

YOUR FUTURE IS **BRIGHT**

SCHOOL LEAVERS' COURSE GUIDE 2024/25



CONTENTS.

Hello	2
Your future	3
Your success	4
Your guide	5
Take your pick	7-8
Choose your path	9-12
A Levels and academic study	13-14
Extend and Extended Project Qualification	15
International Baccalaureate	16, 131
T Levels	17-18
Vocational and technical excellence	19-20
Apprenticeships	21-24
Your world-class learning environment	25-30
College locations (maps)	31-32
Travel	34
Your day	35
Academies	37-40
Your EXtra	41-42
Your student services	43-44
Learning support	45-46
Parents and guardians	47
Your future steps	49
Six steps to Exeter College	51-52
7 top questions	53
Find out more	54
Art and Design	55-61
Automotive	62-65
Business	66-71
Construction and the Built Environment	72-79
Dance, Drama, Performing Arts and Production	80-83
Engineering and Aerospace	84-89
English Language and English Literature	90-91
Foundation Learning and Support	92-96
Hairdressing, Beauty and Make-Up Artistry	97-103
Healthcare, Childcare and Uniformed Protective Services	104-109
Hospitality and Catering	110-115
Humanities and Social Sciences	116-121
Information Technology	122-128
International Baccalaureate	129-131
Languages	132-134
Mathematics	135-138
Media and Film	140-143
Music	144-146
Outdoor Adventure	147 -148
Science	149-152
Sport and Fitness	153-160
Travel and Tourism	161-165
Open Events	139, 166





HELLO.

Thank you for taking the time to pick up your guide to Exeter College. Whether you're a school leaver, parent, or guardian, I hope this guide will provide you with all the information you require.

Our students continue to excel in a wide variety of fields, with outstanding results, record breaking progression to top universities and success in national competitions. In 2022/23, we were delighted that, after eight years without an Ofsted inspection, Exeter College was again rated as an Outstanding College. We became the first College in England to score the two top marks (Outstanding and Strong) in the new enhanced inspection framework. Our fantastic students, working alongside our talented and committed staff and ably supported by great partners, stakeholders and employers, all contribute towards our ongoing success.

In my soon to be fifteenth year at the College, I can't remember a year when our students have achieved such an array of success and been involved in a wide range of extracurricular activities. At Exeter College, we recognise that education is about far more than achieving a qualification. Students are allocated a personal tutor, become part of a tutor group and are encouraged to take part in EXtra. EXtra brings together all the elements that happen outside the classroom: trips, visits, guest lectures, academies, clubs, sports, societies and more. Whatever your interest, we have something for you.

We want to do everything possible to enable our students to fulfil their ambitions. We have a range of support on offer to remove any potential barriers, including extensive subsidised travel

support, a bursary system, additional learning support and a team of wellbeing advisers which includes our much-loved therapy dog, Digby!

It is a very exciting time to join Exeter College. We are developing new world-class resources for our sports students and investing in a new home, at the back of the Hele Road site, for a number of our A Level students – which we hope to open in 2025. We were handpicked by government to be an early adopter of T Levels and, as a result, have excellent new resources right across the College. So, whatever subject area you are interested in, you can be assured that your vocational or technical resources will be outstanding.

One of my absolute highlights of the College year is my engagement with the Learner Voice, when I get to personally meet tutor group representatives from right across the College. This connection and direct feedback enables us to improve year-on-year. Learner Voice is supported by the Learner Leadership Team, who represent different curriculum areas, working with College leaders to introduce and embed new ideas and improvements.



Each year our students' achievements continue to amaze me. I look forward to welcoming you to our outstanding College in September.

John Laramy CBE
Principal and Chief Executive

WELCOME

YOUR FUTURE.

We know choosing your next steps can feel a little daunting, but we're here to help you every step of the way.



Ofsted Outstanding

We're an Ofsted Outstanding education provider. Exeter College was the first College in the country to achieve the highest judgement in both elements of Ofsted's new enhanced inspections, being both 'Outstanding' and also 'Strong' for our approach to meeting the skills needs of the area. On top of this, our Apprenticeship provision is award-winning, using key links with industry to help students make the most of their experience.



Our students

Our students make us. That's why we invest in our students to make sure we support them throughout College and beyond. We pride ourselves on a whole-person approach to education; helping to develop you inside the classroom as well as beyond it. Our specialist support teams ensure all students have the tools, and people, available to make College the experience they want it to be. There are a huge range of exciting enrichment opportunities to get involved with through our EXtra programme which gives all students the chance to grow, develop and learn outside of the classroom. We're passionate believers in using the feedback of our learners to continue to improve, that's why the Principal personally oversees our 'Learner Voice' sessions, where nominated Tutor Reps give direct feedback on their College experience. Students can also join the Learner Leadership team (LLT) to discuss learner feedback and suggest improvements.



A world-class learning environment

Our specialist campuses provide learners with a world-class learning environment that represents the workplace. Our Learning Resource Centres, complete with Mac suites and IT labs, enable you to have the very best tech to enhance your College experience.

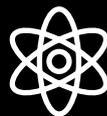
Wherever you're studying with us, you'll be learning in an environment that reflects the industry, helping prepare you for your future.

We also work in partnership with leading businesses, including the BBC, Exeter Chiefs and Exeter City Football Club to ensure we're constantly developing our education offer in line with industry, embedding learning beyond the curriculum.



Specialist lecturers

Our lecturers are specialists in their field. This means they're true experts in the subjects. Our lecturers are not only great in the classroom (or workshop), but actively involved in their industry, using their expert knowledge to help our learners stand out from the crowd after studying with us.



Digital innovators

Digital Learning is embedded in our offer and this work was recognised when the College was awarded a prestigious Queen's Anniversary Prize. We work closely with industry partners like Microsoft to ensure the technologies you use and skills you develop are relevant for workplaces of the future. We have also been recognised as an Apple Authorised Training Centre for Education in App Development, which demonstrates our commitment to exceptional digital learning opportunities for students.



Our values

Our values of Ambition, Collaboration and Energy are at the heart of all our relationships and underpin everything we do.



We promote discussions around our values so students can discover what they mean to them and how they are demonstrated in their everyday lives. By living these values, we aim to create a productive working environment for our staff and a positive learning environment for our students.

YOUR SUCCESS.

Our students continually excel academically and in extra-curricular activities during their time with us. We aspire to teach and prepare our students for success beyond their exams to ensure they can progress to inspirational opportunities at leading universities, further study or directly into their chosen career.

We have significant experience and an excellent track record of supporting students to gain entry to the most competitive university places in the UK and beyond.

We are extremely proud that A Level students at Exeter College consistently outperform national averages. The class of 2023 achieved excellent results which exceeded those attained by our students prior to the pandemic. We are delighted that the cohort achieved a pass rate of 99.6% and high grades (A* to B) at 59%, which is an impressive 6% above the 2023 national average. These fantastic results mean our students can progress to their aspirational next steps such as attending the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, renowned conservatoires and even scholarships to Harvard University.

Students following A Level equivalent vocational and technical qualifications also excelled, with many of them securing competitive university places alongside their A Level peers in prestigious fields such as Medicine or progressing directly into their chosen career.

In T Level results, high grades were also impressive: 100% of students on the Health T Level achieved high grades, and a staggering 45% achieved a distinction. Across the country, across all T Level subjects, only 9 Distinction* (the highest possible grade for T Levels) were awarded, one of which was at Exeter College to an Education and Childcare student. T Level students studying the Construction, Health and Education and Childcare pathways achieved an exemplary 100% pass rate.

In addition to this, 25 students completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme and achieved an average point score of 35, which is significantly higher than the world average of 30. Two students achieved an impressive score of above 40 points (out of a maximum 45). 39 points is the equivalent of three A Levels with the grades of A* A* A*.

We support all our students on to their next steps, providing individual advice and guidance with our Future Steps Team, as well as students' personal tutors keeping them on track. See page 49.



WELCOME

YOUR GUIDE.

We know deciding what to do after school can be difficult but this guide includes everything you need to know about making the right choices and finding out about all things Exeter College.



1. YOUR CHOICE.

Turn to pages 9-12 for information about what we offer, how to choose the right course for you and what level to study at. All the courses we offer are listed on pages 7-8.



2. YOUR COLLEGE.

Information about where you will study can be found on pages 25-34. This section also contains a map that shows the location of key transport links in relation to our College buildings. You can also find out about how you can travel to your classes, see page 34.

For details about timetables, EXtra (everything you can do at College outside of your courses), support and more, please see pages 35-42.



3. YOUR APPLICATION.

There are six simple steps from school to College and you can find out more about the application process on pages 51-52.



STILL NOT SURE?

If you need any help deciding which course might be best for you, please contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk, call **01392 400600**, or turn to page 54.

“ The opportunities that College provides, such as careers fairs and trips, have really shaped what I want to do in the future. We have great resources too - the Learning Resource Centres, cafes and teaching are all brilliant. Exeter College has helped me fall back in love with learning.

Martha, studying A Levels.



WELCOME

TAKE YOUR PICK.

Please see below for a list of the wide range of courses we offer.

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL FULL TIME PROGRAMMES.

These are work-related qualifications and are studied as single full time programmes and can't be combined. More on pages 19-20.

Art and Design

Art and Design Level 1	56
Art and Design Level 2	56
Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication Level 3	57-58
Fashion and Textiles Level 3	57
Fine Art Level 3	57
Graphic Design Level 3	58
Photography Level 3	58
(UAL) Foundation Diploma in Art and Design Level 3+	61

Automotive

Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical Level 1	63
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical Level 2	64
Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles Level 3	64

Business

Retail and Customer Services Level 1	67
Business Level 2	67
Business Level 3	67
Business - Management and Admin Level 3	68
Legal, Finance and Accounting Level 3	68

Construction and the Built Environment

Construction Skills Level 1	73
Architectural Joinery Level 2	73
Bricklaying Level 2	74
Electrical Installation Level 2	75
Maintenance Operations Level 2	73
Plumbing Level 2	75
Site Carpentry Level 2	75
Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning Level 3	76

Dance, Drama, Performing Arts and Production

Performing and Production Arts Level 2	82
Performing and Production Arts (Acting) Level 3	82
Performing and Production Arts (Musical Theatre) Level 3	82
Dance Level 3	83

Engineering and Aerospace

Engineering Level 2	85
Engineering Level 3	85-86
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies (Hepco Academy) Level 3	87
Aeronautical Engineering Level 3	88

Foundation Learning and Support

Independence Gateway Entry Level	94
Progression Gateway Entry Level	94
Active Industries Level 1	94
Arts and Design Level 1	95
Care Level 1	95
Creative Tech Level 1	96
Retail and Customer Services Level 1	96
GCSE Fast Track Level 2	93
Yes+ (Young ESOL Plus) Level 1	96

Hairdressing, Beauty and Make-Up Artistry

Introduction to the Hair and Beauty Sector Level 1	98
Barbering Level 2	98
Beauty Therapy Level 2	100-101
Hairdressing Level 2	99
Make-Up Artistry Level 2	102
Women's and Men's Hairdressing Level 2	99
Barbering Level 3	99
Beauty Therapy Level 3	101
Body and Spa Therapy Level 3	102
Hairdressing Level 3	100
Nail Technology Level 3	102
Media Make-Up Artistry Level 3	103

Healthcare, Childcare and Uniformed Protective Services

Care Level 1	105
Health and Social Care or Childcare Level 2	105
Education and Childcare Level 3	108
Health and Social Care Level 3	106
Health Level 3	106
Public Services Level 3	109

Hospitality and Catering

Catering Craft (and Food Service) Level 1	111
Professional Cookery Level 1	112
Professional Cookery - Michael Caines Academy Level 1	113
Professional Cookery Level 2	112
Professional Cookery (and Food and Beverage Service) Level 2	112
Professional Cookery - Michael Caines Academy Level 2	113
Food and Beverage Service Supervision Level 3	113
Professional Cookery (Kitchen and Larder) Level 3	114

Information Technology

Creative Tech Level 1	123
IT (Digital) - Level 2	124
Esports - Production and Management Level 3	124
IT - Digital Data Analysis Level 3	125
IT - Digital Production, Design and Development Level 3	126
IT - Digital Support Services Level 3	126
IT - Digital Solutions Level 3	127

Media and Film

Creative Tech Level 1	141
Creative Media Production and Technology Level 2	141
Creative Media Production and Technology (Journalism) Level 3	141
Creative Media Production and Technology (TV and Film) Level 3	142
Media Broadcast and Production Level 3	142

Music

Music Performance and Production (Music Technology/ Production Pathway) Level 3	145
Music Performance and Production (Performance Pathway) Level 3	145

Outdoor Adventure

Sport (Outdoor and Adventurous Activities) Level 2	148
Sport and Outdoor Activities Level 3	148

Science

Applied Science (Biomedical/Forensic Science) Level 3	150
---	-----

Sport and Fitness

Active Industries Level 1	
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise	
Science (Fitness Instructor) Level 2	
Sport Level 2	
Sport - Exeter City Football and Futsal Development Programme Level 2	
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Personal Trainer) Level 3	
Sport and Exercise Science Level 3	
Sport - Fitness and Coaching Level 3	
Sport - Exeter City Football and Futsal Development Programme Level 3	
Sport - Performance and Excellence Level 3	

Travel and Tourism

Airline Cabin Crew and Aviation Level 2	163
Travel and Tourism Level 2	163
Travel and Tourism (Aviation Pathway) Level 3	164
Travel and Tourism (Leadership and Management Pathway) Level 3	165

A LEVEL AND BTEC EQUIVALENTS.

These courses are for those wanting to progress from GCSEs to the next level of academic study. They are combinable subjects. See pages 13-14 for full information.

Look for this icon  on the course pages. This means you can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study.

Art and Design

3-Dimensional Design (Product Design)	59
Fashion and Textiles	59
Film and Video	60
Fine Art	60
Graphic Communication	60
Photography	61

Business

Business	69
----------	----

Drama, Performance and Production

Drama and Theatre	83
-------------------	----

English Language and English Literature

English Language	91
English Literature	91

Humanities and Social Sciences

Classical Civilisation	118
Early Modern History	119
Economics	118
Geography	118
Later Modern History	119
Law	119
Philosophy	120
Politics	120
Psychology	121
Religious Studies	121
Sociology	121

Information Technology

IT BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate	127
--	-----

Languages

French	133
German	134
Spanish	134

Mathematics

Double Mathematics	137
Economics	136
Mathematics	137
Maths (with Statistics) Level 3 Certificate	136

Media and Film

154 Film and Video - Art and Design	143
Film Studies	143
155 Media Studies	143

Music

155 Music	146
Music (Performance) BTEC Subsidiary Diploma	146
156 Music Technology (Production) BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate	146

Science

156 Biology	150
157 Chemistry	151
157 Computer Science	151
Environmental Science	151
Geology	152
Physics	152

Sport and Fitness

Physical Education	159
--------------------	-----

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE.

This is an internationally recognised qualification, studied full time. For full information see pages 129-131.

APPRENTICESHIPS.

Apprenticeships will take you in to the world of work, with one day in College to further develop your learning and skills. See pages 21-24 for full information.

Autocare Technician	64
Heavy Vehicle Service and Maintenance Technician	65
Motor Vehicle Service and Maintenance Technician (Light Vehicle)	65
Assistant Accountant	70
Business Administrator	70
Digital Marketer	71
Human Resources Support	71
Step into Business (Customer Service)	70
Team Leader/Supervisor	71
Architectural Joinery	77
Bricklaying	77
83 Building Services Design Technician	79
Civil Engineering Technician	78
Construction Support Technician	79
Electrical Installation	78
Plumbing and Domestic Heating and Gas Engineer	78
Property Maintenance Operative	76
Site Carpentry	77
Surveying Technician	79
Engineering Operative	88
Engineering Technician	89
Hairdressing	100
Adult Care Worker	107
Lead Adult Care Worker	107
Dental Nursing	107
Early Years Practitioner/Educator	108
Teaching Assistant	109
Commis/Production Chef	114
Chef de Partie /Senior Production Chef	115
Hospitality Supervisor	115
Hospitality Team Member	115
Data Technician	128
Digital Marketer	128
Information Communications Technician	128
Outdoor Activity Instructor	148
Community Activator Coach	159
Personal Training - Health and Fitness (Gym Based)	159

CHOOSE YOUR PATH.

How to decide what to study at Exeter College.

1. Think about your interests and goals

- ▶ Think about the subjects you currently enjoy and whether you would like to study them at the next level. Remember, if you are choosing something you haven't studied before, it is essential to do lots of research to make sure you know what you are signing up for.
- ▶ Identify your strengths. Spend some time thinking about the subjects you are good at, and the skills and qualities that you have. What course will match up with these?
- ▶ Do you have a plan for university or are you aiming for a particular career? If so, it is important to choose courses at College that will meet the entry requirements for your future plans. Spend some time researching potential options after College in order to make an informed decision now. Some useful websites to use are: careerpilot.org.uk, nationalcareers.service.gov.uk and prospect.ac.uk

2. Understand your level of study

- ▶ You can study at Entry Level, Level 1, 2 or 3 after school. The level you start at depends on your current abilities and school results. You can move your way up through the levels until you have completed Level 3, then you can progress on to university level at College or university or find employment. See page 49 for information on your next steps after Level 3.
- ▶ The information on these pages gives you an overview of entry requirements and is a guide to what you may need for your chosen level. See pages 7-8 for the full listing of courses we offer at each level and see pages 21-24 for Apprenticeships.

If you need any help making your choice, contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk, call 01392 400600 or see page 54 for more information.

Qualifications offered at different levels

Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Foundation Studies			
		GCSE	
		Apprenticeships	
	Vocational and Technical full time programmes		
			A Levels
			IB Diploma
			T Levels

IMPORTANT INFORMATION:

In some circumstances, or where you have extra experience, the course entry requirements may be different. Please ask us. We consider every application on an individual basis and discuss your qualifications at your interview to find the most appropriate course for you. We may have to change our entry requirements through the year and all courses are subject to review.



“ I love the freedom of what you can learn at College. I am doing the Extended Project Qualification alongside my studies and I can choose exactly what I want to research and use all the great College resources to do so. It is a fantastic place to study.

Dae, studying A Levels.

English and Maths - essential for all...

Employers, universities and the Government require all young people to have a good command and understanding of English and Maths. We are committed to supporting you to continually improve these skills, whichever level and course you are studying. We have lots of additional support on offer to help you to develop your literacy and numeracy skills during your time at Exeter College, both inside and outside the classroom. If you have not already achieved a grade 4 in GCSE English Language and Maths you will need to continue to work towards achieving them alongside your other courses. During your first few weeks at College, we will assess your

level of English and/or Maths to decide how we can help you progress and succeed. We offer a range of Functional Skills and GCSE qualifications in both English and Maths and will work with you to find the best route to achieving these core qualifications while you are with us. If you are excited by the challenge of developing your skills in English and Maths alongside an A Level programme, you may like to stretch yourself further by choosing an Extend in Creative Writing or taking a Level 3 Certificate in Maths. Whatever your subject, level of confidence or point of entry, we will do our very best to make sure you reach your potential in English and Maths.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS BY LEVEL.

LEVEL 3

A Levels

GCSE grades: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. Some courses require subject specific entry criteria. Please see individual course listings for further information.

Types of course: Three A Levels or two A Levels and a BTEC Certificate, plus Extend (see page 15).

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

T Levels

GCSE grades: Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need to have completed an appropriate Level 2 course with a good Merit profile, along with GCSE English Language and GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above (or equivalent).

Types of course: See pages 17-18 for further information.

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

Level 3 vocational and technical full time programmes

GCSE grades: Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths or a good pass with a full Level 2 qualification. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Diploma with a good Merit profile, along with GCSE English Language and GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above (or equivalent).

Types of course: Vocational and BTEC Diploma Level 3 courses or an Advanced Apprenticeship, UAL Diploma, NVQ and VRQ.

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

International Baccalaureate (IB)

GCSE grades: Eight GCSEs at grade 6 or above, including English Language and Maths. Some courses require subject specific entry criteria. Please see pages 129-131 for further information.

What next? You can progress to university in the UK or abroad once you complete the International Baccalaureate. You can also move to a university level course or Apprenticeship here at Exeter College or on to employment.

LEVEL 2

Level 2 (Vocational)

GCSE grades: Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths or a Level 1 qualification at merit grade.

Types of course: BTEC Level 2, T Level Foundation course, Apprenticeship, GCSE, UAL Diploma, NVQ, VRQ, GCSE Fast Track.

What next? You can move on to a full time vocational or technical Level 3 course or an Advanced Apprenticeship. From GCSE Fast Track you can progress on to A Levels.

LEVEL 1

Level 1 (Vocational)

GCSE grades: Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, normally including English Language and Maths.

Types of course: BTEC Level 1 Diploma, NVQ.

What next? You can move on to a vocational or technical Level 2 course or an Apprenticeship.

ENTRY

Entry Level

GCSE grades: No formal qualifications.

Types of course: Independence Gateway, Progression Gateway.

What next? You can move on to a Level 1 course, traineeship or internship.



I really enjoy the practical aspects of my course, it is hands-on which suits me. The opportunities you get at College are so good and it is amazing for your future.

Jack, studying Construction Skills Level 1.



YOUR CHOICE

A LEVELS AND ACADEMIC STUDY.

A Levels, AS Levels, BTEC Extended Certificates

A Levels are ideal if you enjoyed your GCSEs and are ready to move up to the next level of academic study. Most students apply for three subjects and an Extend option and we will offer advice and guidance at interview to ensure that you have chosen the best programme of study for you. Any A Level subject can be combined with other A Levels or a BTEC Certificate plus Extend to form a four-part programme. After a year at Exeter College, in the majority of A Level subjects, you will receive a standalone AS Level qualification. See the full course information for details of which subjects offer an AS Level in the first year.

BTEC Certificates and Extended Certificates

BTEC courses are accepted by universities (they have equivalent UCAS points) and students can choose to combine one with two A Levels.

Picking a good combination

We have included information on each course entry about what other options that course combines well with. Common combinations include ones which have similar topics such as Geography and Environmental Science or Physical Education with Biology. Other courses which work well together are ones

which complement each other in terms of their approach and skills required. For example, a mix of Maths and Science courses with a Modern Language, or with a Humanities course, such as Sociology or History.

However, it is important that you choose subjects you feel you really enjoy and that will provide you with a basis for your future career. We will support you to find the best combination of subjects for you.

Some degrees and universities can be highly specific about A Level combinations and grade requirements, so when deciding what to pick, it is a good idea to check out what sort of combination might work well for your potential next steps. You can also enhance your progression options with a suitable Extend course, for example, Medical Technologies to support Veterinary and Medical Science applications. You are welcome to chat to our College Advice Team (see page 54) for guidance prior to your interview or you can explore options online, for example with the Informed Choices website: informedchoices.ac.uk or UCAS.com

The Extended Project Qualification

(EPQ) is a research project that can be taken alongside an A Level study programme in your second year. See page 15 for further information.

Student programme of study - you will choose:

A Level



A Level



A Level
or
BTEC Certificate



Extend option

A LEVEL COURSES BY SUBJECT AREA.

Art and Design

3-Dimensional Design (Product Design) - Grow your understanding of 3-Dimensional (3D) art and design.

Fashion and Textiles - A practical course that will enhance your creative and visual recording skills.

Film and Video - An ideal course for budding film makers.

Fine Art - A challenging course which encourages students to pursue individual creative investigations.

Graphic Communication - Develop your own designs in traditional and digital media.

Photography - Develop advanced photography skills and express yourself as a creative individual.

Business

Business - A good introduction to a career in business.

Drama, Performing Arts and Production

Drama and Theatre - Combine practical performance with theoretical work.

English Language and English Literature

English Language - This course focuses on how we communicate across a range of contexts.

English Literature - Study a wide variety of texts, covering the major literary genres of poetry, prose and drama.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Classical Civilisation - Study the culture and society of Graeco-Roman antiquity and its impact upon the modern world.

Early Modern History (1485-1799) - Go back deeper into history and develop an understanding of a range of historic events.

Economics - Find out about economic forces and how they shape the world around us.

Geography - Study both human and physical geography through a variety of topics.

Later Modern History (1780-1991) - Learn about major events in the recent past, develop on themes from GCSE.

Law - Gain an understanding of the English legal system and three areas of substantive law in practice.

Philosophy - Gain an introductory knowledge of philosophy as an academic subject.

Politics - Gain an understanding of the British political system and examine political ideologies and global power.

Psychology - Develop scientific skills in research methods and analysis and the use of theory to develop explanations of individual and social behaviour.

Religious Studies - Gain an insight into some of the key aspects of religion and ethical issues in contemporary society.

Sociology - This course gives you knowledge about contemporary society, social processes and social change.

Information Technology

IT BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate - Prepares you for employment with enhanced IT use, with the most commonly in demand software packages.

Languages

French - This course constitutes an integrated study with a focus on language, culture and society.

German - You will develop your language ability by practising listening, speaking, reading and writing.

Spanish - Build on your knowledge and skills acquired at GCSE.

Mathematics

Double Mathematics - Explore mathematical relationships in far greater depth with pure and applied maths, including statistics. 137

Economics - Find out about economic forces and how they shape the world around us. 136

Mathematics - Take your mathematical knowledge to the next stage by studying pure and applied mathematics. 137

Maths (with Statistics) Level 3 Certificate - Use maths and statistics to make logical and reasoned arguments in a variety of contexts. Please note, this is a one year course which can only be taken as a fourth option alongside three A Levels instead of an Extend option. It is an equivalent to an AS Level. 136

Media and Film

Film and Video - Art and Design - An ideal course for budding film makers. 143

Film Studies - Study different genres of film while also producing your own material. 143

Media Studies - Study different forms of media while producing your own material. 143

Music

Music - Learn techniques of performance, harmony and composition and gain a historical perspective. 146

Music (Performance) BTEC Subsidiary Diploma - For those of you with a good level of instrumental technique and some performance experience who want to develop their skills in a practical, industry-relevant way. 146

Music Technology (Production) BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate - Develop your skills in sound recording, sequencing and mixing, applying them to a broad range of music styles and genres. 146

Science

Biology - Study the subject in great depth to understand biological principles from the biochemistry of a cell to whole organisms. 150

Chemistry - Develop your understanding of the chemical world, what drives reactions and how these can be used to build a better society. 151

Computer Science - Ideal if you love mathematical analysis programming and want to work in computer science, software engineering or games development. 151

Environmental Science - This course is ideal for those who have a keen interest in the sustainability of our planet through an understanding of the key scientific principles involved. 151

Geology - A culmination of science and physical geography, giving an understanding of the earth we live on. 152

Physics - Explore the fundamental forces and principles which underlie the building blocks of the universe. 152

Sport and Fitness

Physical Education - Gain a practical and theoretical introduction to the various disciplines involved in physical education. 159

Look out for this icon in the course information 

You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study



EXTEND.

Extend is a unique, exciting and stretching academic study programme for A Level students, aimed at helping you to maximise your potential. If you are planning to study an A Level programme at Exeter College you will need to enrol on a four-element programme.

This will commonly consist of three core A Levels (or a combination of two A Levels and a BTEC Extended Certificate) and an 'Extend' option, which can be selected from a wide range of courses, depending on individual interests and potential progression plans beyond College. If you're a high achiever who will thrive on the academic challenges of studying A Levels, then you may choose an additional A Level as the fourth element (subject to GCSE grades). Some students will also be involved in a Sports Academy instead of an Extend option, because of the extra commitment with training and fixtures.

Our aim is to provide you with an enriched academic experience, while helping to develop a curious and questioning mind. Extend will help to prepare you for your next steps beyond College and develop the types of skills that universities and employers are looking for. There are lots of different opportunities available, for example, you could study subject areas that you are unable to do at A Level but may wish to study at degree level, such as International Relations or Meteorology. You could further enhance your skills to support with university applications such as Medical Technologies or Sports Therapy. Or perhaps you might like to develop your interest in a particular area such as dance or improving your language skills in French or Spanish. This is just a taster of what is available, for a full list of activities please visit our website: exe-coll.ac.uk/extend

THE EXTENDED PROJECT QUALIFICATION (EPQ).

The EPQ is a research project that can be taken alongside an A Level study programme in your second year, with the preparation for this starting in the summer term of year one.

Students can take inspiration for their project from a topic they may want to study at university, a career to which they aspire, or a subject that they wish to explore further. Research will culminate in a dissertation or, in the case of practical projects, creation of an artefact, such as a production or a performance, alongside a portfolio of

evidence documenting your project journey to include evidence of planning, target setting and reflections. The qualification is worth 50% of a full A Level (up to 28 UCAS points) and is valued by universities as excellent preparation for higher education study. For further information visit exe-coll.ac.uk/epq

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE.

The International Baccalaureate (IB) is an internationally recognised qualification made up of six subjects, including English, Maths, Science, a modern foreign language, a Humanities subject and an elective which may be a second Humanities, Language or Science subject.

You also get involved in community projects and write a research-based essay. The course is equivalent to a full A Level programme and involves exams and coursework. See pages 129-131 for more information and entry requirements.

“ The IB is a little community within the College, so I have made really strong friendships which has been brilliant. It has also given me a lot of options for the future and it is accepted by all universities globally so I can potentially study abroad.

Isaac, studying the International Baccalaureate.



YOUR CHOICE

T LEVELS.

What are they?

T Levels are technical qualifications equivalent to A Levels. They are designed to give learners a route to university or industry that combines academic study with an industry placement so that you can relate what you study to the profession you hope to work in. Your T Level will help you to step straight into your chosen career, an Apprenticeship, higher technical qualification or a degree.

Who are T Levels for?

T Levels are ideal for post-GCSE students who want to get into a skilled job. T Levels have been developed in collaboration with employers and businesses, therefore you will get the knowledge, skills and experience that employers are looking for in your chosen career sector.

What is different about T Levels?

All T Levels include an industry placement with an employer so that students can apply their learning in a real workplace environment. Your industry placement is an invaluable opportunity to make a positive contribution, as well as develop the skills and behaviours required in the profession.

Around 80% of time will be spent in the classroom with the remaining 20% being spent on placement. This differs to an Apprenticeship, which is typically 80% on the job and 20% in the classroom and is more suited to those who feel ready to enter the workforce at 16. T Levels are a technical and academic alternative to A Levels.

Can T Levels take you to university?

Yes, they can. T Levels will primarily prepare students to move into a skilled job but can also lead to further technical training, such as higher technical qualifications, Higher Apprenticeships or a degree if you don't want to move straight into work. A T Level can be used for UCAS points, with a starred distinction at T Level worth the equivalent of 168 UCAS points (the same as three A Levels at A*, A*, A*).

How do I apply?

Applications for Exeter College open in October for entry in September 2024 and we encourage Year 11 students to apply early in the academic year. This will ensure that students have their interview prior to GCSE exam time. The entry requirements for all our courses are on the relevant pages in the guide and will be available on our website. Visit us at the next open event to find out more or contact our College Advice Team on **01392 400600** or email **cat@exe-coll.ac.uk**

Exeter College currently delivers the following T Levels:

- ▶ Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles
- ▶ Beauty Therapy
- ▶ Business - Management and Administration
- ▶ Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning
- ▶ Education and Childcare
- ▶ Engineering: Design and Development for Engineering and Manufacturing
- ▶ Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies
- ▶ Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies Hepco Academy
- ▶ Engineering: Maintenance, Installation and Repair for Engineering and Manufacturing - Electrical
- ▶ Health
- ▶ IT - Digital Data Analysis
- ▶ IT - Digital Production, Design and Development
- ▶ IT - Digital Support Services
- ▶ Legal, Finance and Accounting
- ▶ Media, Broadcast and Production

Don't yet have the GCSE qualifications to apply?

We also offer **T Level Foundation courses**. These include a range of topics that will develop your skills and knowledge at Level 2 in order for you to progress to a T Level (Level 3) course or enter the workplace. You will have classroom lessons, including theory and practical elements. You will also continue to study GCSE Maths and English, if you do not have a grade 4 or above. Your work will be assessed through examination, coursework and an employer-based project. You will also undertake a 30-hour work placement in a related field. Find out more in the course sections of the guide.



“ My industry placement has been a fantastic experience. It has been really great to learn clinical skills and interact with patients. In class time, we also learn practical skills in the mock hospital suite, alongside the theory. My T Level has definitely prepared me for a career as a nurse.

Kyla, studying Health T Level.

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE.



Vocational courses can be studied at Level 1, 2 or 3 depending on your GCSE results. They combine practical learning with academic subject and theory content. These are career focused qualifications which give students the skills, subject knowledge and experience to pursue a variety of careers within their chosen sector, whilst also providing a clear route to university or an Apprenticeship, depending on their chosen path.

Most subjects will include some form of external assessment and assessment through coursework. A lot of these courses have a built-in work experience placement and/or work-related learning so that students get first-hand experience of working within their sector.

Vocational courses are standalone courses which usually cannot be combined alongside other subjects/ courses.

Students will be taught by industry experts in dedicated facilities with industry standard resources. Courses at Exeter College also have fantastic links to employers.

Level 1 and Level 2 courses are studied in one year and students can usually progress from these to the next level. Level 3 qualifications are typically studied over two years and they are equivalent to three A Levels. We offer T Levels (see pages 17-18), BTEC and UAL qualifications and other vocational courses called NVQ or VRQ. NVQs and VRQs are practical courses that prepare students for the workplace. Students can progress from a Level 2 NVQ on to a Level 3 NVQ.

A BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma is studied in the first year and is equivalent to one and a half A Levels. In the second year students progress on to the Extended Diploma. The full qualification (two years) is equivalent to three A Levels.

We offer a large range of qualifications. Contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk or call 01392 400600 for details. See pages 13-14 for the full listing. Full information about different levels of study can be found on pages 11-12.

VOCATIONAL COURSES BY LEVEL.

These courses are studied on their own and are not combined with other courses.

Entry Level and Level 1 qualifications

Active Industries	
Art and Design	
Care	
Catering Craft (and Food Service)	
Construction Skills	
Creative Tech	
Independence Gateway	
Introduction to the Hair and Beauty Sector	
Professional Cookery	
Professional Cookery - Michael Caines Academy	
Progression Gateway	
Retail and Customer Services	
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical	
Yes+ (Young ESOL Plus)	

Level 2 qualifications

Airline Cabin Crew and Aviation	163
Architectural Joinery	73
Art and Design	
Barbering	56
Beauty Therapy	98
Bricklaying	100-101
Business	74
Creative Media Production and Technology	67
Electrical Installation	141
Engineering	75
GCSE Fast Track	85
Hairdressing	93
Health and Social Care or Childcare	99
IT (Digital)	105
Make-Up Artistry	124
Maintenance Operations	102
Performing and Production Arts	73
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Fitness Instructor)	82
Plumbing	155
Professional Cookery	75
Professional Cookery (and Food and Beverage Service)	112
Professional Cookery - Michael Caines Academy	113
Site Carpentry	75
Sport	154
Sport - Exeter City Football and Futsal Development Programme	155
Sport (Outdoor and Adventurous Activities)	148
Travel and Tourism	163
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical	64
Women's and Men's Hairdressing	99

Level 3 qualifications

Aeronautical Engineering	94	88
Applied Science	95	150
Barbering	95	99
Body and Spa Therapy	111	102
Business	73	67
Creative Media Production and Technology (Journalism)	96	141
Creative Media Production and Technology (TV and Film)	94	142
Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication (various routes)	98	57-58
Dance	112	83
Engineering	113	85
Esports - Production and Management	94	124
Fashion and Textiles	96	57
Fine Art	63	57
Food and Beverage Service Supervision	96	113
Graphic Design		58
Hairdressing		100
Health and Social Care		106
IT - Digital Solutions		127
Media Make-Up Artistry		103
Music Performance and Production (Music Technology/ Production Pathway)		145
Music Performance and Production (Performance Pathway)		145
Nail Technology		102
Performing and Production Arts (Acting)		82
Performing and Production Arts (Musical Theatre)		82
Photography		58
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Personal Trainer)		156
Professional Cookery (Kitchen and Larder)		114
Public Services		109
Sport and Exercise Science		158
Sport - Fitness and Coaching		156
Sport - Exeter City Football and Futsal Development Programme		157
Sport and Outdoor Activities		148
Sport - Performance and Excellence		157
Travel and Tourism (Aviation Pathway)		164
Travel and Tourism (Leadership and Management Pathway)		165
University of the Arts London Foundation in Art and Design		61

T Level qualifications

Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles		64
Beauty Therapy		101
Business - Management and Administration		68
Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning		76
Education and Childcare		108
Engineering		86
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies		
Hepco Academy		87
Health		106
IT - Digital Data Analysis		125
IT - Digital Production, Design and Development		126
IT - Digital Support Services		126
Legal, Finance and Accounting		68
Media, Broadcast and Production		142

TOP FOR APPRENTICESHIPS.

Last year we matched over 500 Apprentices with an employer.

Exeter College is an award-winning, outstanding provider of exceptional Apprenticeship programmes. We are nationally recognised as a leading College for Apprenticeship delivery and are proud to have fantastic partnerships with employers across the region. Our business network gives you access to over 1,000 companies and some of the best job opportunities across a wide variety of sectors.

Want to earn while you learn?

Apprenticeships are an exciting alternative to full time study, where you gain workplace skills and experience, as well as a qualification - all while getting paid.

As an Apprentice you will be employed by a business, spending most of your week at your place of work, typically with one day per week at College to further develop your learning and skills. Our courses are available to anyone aged 16 and above.

Apprenticeships are designed to take you from full time education into the world of work.

If you are organised and motivated and want to take your first step on the career ladder an Apprenticeship is a fantastic opportunity to achieve this – and you get paid too! Our employers consistently pay above national minimum wage.

As well as Level 2 and 3 programmes listed in this guide, the College also run Level 4, 5 and 6 programmes in certain areas, meaning the sky is the limit if you want to keep progressing.

We offer Maths, English and IT support to any of our Apprentices who don't have the qualifications required for their chosen programme.



YOUR CHOICE

1. COMPLETE YOUR COLLEGE APPLICATION.



Apply online - it's really easy and you will get an immediate acknowledgment email. Alternatively, you can download and print an application form or pick one up from College. We recommend you apply as soon as possible to guarantee an early interview. Completing this application is important, as it means we can provide you with important information, and a sector expert who can help you find a job (remember to tick on your application form whether you have already found an Apprenticeship employer or still need to find one). It also means we may be able to offer you a back-up option on another course in case you don't find an Apprenticeship job or you change your mind.

2. COME TO AN INTERVIEW.



Come to an interview. Once you have completed the online application form, you will be invited to a College interview. You will receive a text and an email with the date, time and location. This will be an informal meeting with a member of our team to provide you with an offer* and important information on your next steps.

*If you do not have an Apprenticeship Employer at this point, you will receive a conditional offer.

3. WE'LL SUPPORT YOUR JOB SEARCH.



Last year, our expert team matched over 500 young people with an Apprenticeship job. We will be with you every step of the way to find your employer of choice.

One of our sector specific Advisers will contact you to see how you are getting on with your job search. You can always book a one-to-one session with them to discuss your Apprenticeship job search in more detail.

View the Job Search and Current Job Vacancies pages on the Apprenticeship section of our website exe-coll.ac.uk/apprenticeships.

4. WELCOME TO EXETER COLLEGE.



Enrol and join us. When your Apprenticeship job and your College offer are in place we will contact you to enrol at the College. Your course start date and location will be confirmed. You will then be an official Exeter College Apprentice and receive ongoing support and have access to our fantastic range of student benefits.



“ I chose an Apprenticeship because it was the best step into my chosen career path and allows me to build up practical experience as well as gaining a qualification.

Joseph, studying Information Communications Technician Apprenticeship Level 3.

There are current job vacancies on our Apprenticeship Vacancies Job Site. These are updated daily, so make sure to check regularly for new jobs. Creating an account makes applying for any of our job vacancies really easy!

How we support you to become an Apprentice

If you are considering an Apprenticeship, but want to find out more, contact us to speak to one of our friendly team. We can work with you to:

- ▶ Explore different careers that match your skills and interests
- ▶ Learn more about the different companies you could work for
- ▶ Find a job from 100s of current vacancies
- ▶ Brush up on CV writing
- ▶ Practise your job interview skills
- ▶ Answer any other questions you have about Apprenticeships

To book:



Call: 01392 400800

Email: apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk

Pop in: 37 Queen Street, Exeter, EX4 3SR

Finding an employer

Finding a business to employ you through your Apprenticeship is vital and we are here to help you achieve just that! Some top tips to help you in your search are:

1. Research into companies you may want to work for to find out which ones employ in your area of interest. Call us and we can help you with this
2. Download our handy CV and covering letter templates and guides from the website exe-coll.ac.uk/apprenticeships/job-search
3. Search current job vacancies on our Exeter College website (see below for details)
4. Apply for Apprenticeship job vacancies advertised by employers on their websites
5. Use other job sites such as LinkedIn, Indeed or the Government’s National Apprenticeship Service site to find more opportunities
6. Remember that you can always email employers you would like to work for with your CV and covering letter

And remember to keep in regular contact with us so that we can support you!

Our dedicated job site



Click **‘MY ACCOUNT’** in the top right-hand corner of the vacancy page and follow the instructions. When you have found an employer, just let us know.

You can call the Apprenticeship Team on **01392 400800** or email apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk



“ Apprenticeships have helped me so much throughout my career and without them I definitely wouldn't be doing a job that I love. There's nothing better than learning at College and being able to put my skills into practice on site at the University of Exeter the following week. Plus, the bonus of being paid whilst you're learning.

Georgie, Team Leader Apprenticeship Level 3 (previously Level 2 and 3 Plumbing Apprenticeship).

YOUR WORLD-CLASS LEARNING ENVIRONMENT.

We invest in our facilities, and we invest in you. In recent years, we've reimagined countless workspaces and we continue to offer world-class facilities that help you to achieve your goals, no matter what they may be. Use the following pages to discover everything about our specialist facilities and find out more about where you'll be studying.

Learning Resource Centres

We have four staffed Learning Resource Centres (LRCs) across our Hele Road and Queen Street sites - we also have unstaffed LRCs and Study Hubs providing resources in our other sites. The role of the LRCs is to support students with their independent and group study. These communal areas are equipped with PC facilities, and some also have access to Macs. You'll find a range of books in our LRCs, and even more eBooks in our online catalogue and on our SharePoint page.

Our LRCs at Tower, Hele, Victoria House, and CCI have staff available to give you advice and support on how you can enhance your learning journey.

Cafes and Social Spaces

Our sites have great indoor and outdoor communal areas to help you unwind and grab a bite to eat between lessons. Hot and cold food is available, as well as spaces to bring your own food and relax with your friends.

“ The facilities are the reason I chose Exeter College. We have everything we could ever need - a dark room, studio and lots of equipment to borrow.

Sienna, studying Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication (Photography) Diploma /Extended Diploma (UAL).





CITY CENTRE SITES.

Hele Road

Subject areas taught here include:

Childcare, Digital, Economics, English, Foundation and Level 1, Hair and Beauty, Healthcare, Hospitality, Humanities, IB, Languages, Mathematics and Public Services

Our Hele Road site is the central hub of all College activities. Many of the College's support teams are based here and students learning on this site have access to well-equipped Learning Resource Centres as well as a lecture theatre, classrooms and social spaces.

At our Hele Road site, the **Laurence Building (L)** houses industry-standard facilities that help students to excel in their chosen profession. Hospitality and Catering students experience the real life rush of a commercial restaurant by working in our very own **@thirty-four fine dining restaurant**, which is open for business to the public five days per week during term time.

Our professional **H2B salon and spa facilities**, including a showcase salon Zeal, are open to the public and provide hairdressing and beauty students with the opportunity to perfect their skills in a wide range of treatments on paying clients.

Our **Tower Building (T)** is also on this site, complete with interactive classroom spaces and rooms for guest speakers and extracurricular live events.

The **Ted Wragg Building (W)** is the home to our Foundation Learning and Support Faculty and offers dedicated support to our Entry Level and Level 1 learners. Learners in this faculty are also based at the Globe Centre on St David's Hill and our Hub for Independent Living and Learning, off Queen Street. Mathematics is also based in this building.

Students on Healthcare, Childcare and Public Services courses use the **Hele Building (H)** as their hub. The glass-fronted building on the Hele Road site boasts inspirational learning spaces as well as communal social and independent study spaces. Our dental suite is being used for our Level 3 Dental Nurse Apprentices to do practicals and simulations. Our industry standard facilities include a three-bed hospital ward, plus a birthing suite, therapy areas and an independent living space for our T Level Health and Level 3 Health and Social Care learners. We utilise these spaces to do practicals with our Level 2 learners to develop their skills and behaviours. Additionally, we have a nursery set up for our T Level Education and Childcare learners.

The latest addition to the Hele Road site is a state-of-the-art **Digital and Data Centre (DDC)**, which was opened in 2021. The centre forms part of a wider South West Institute of Technology plan to revolutionise digital, engineering and manufacturing technology across the region. Complete with digital learning laboratories, state-of-the-art IT suites and interactive seminar spaces, learners have access to cutting edge equipment to help prepare them to move directly into industry or further study.



Victoria House

Subject areas taught here include:

Business, IT, Leisure, Sports and Tourism

With open classrooms that encourage debate and discussion in groups, Victoria House is a hive of activity for students and found right in the heart of Exeter.

Spacious IT suites are throughout the building, and we also have a Mini Data Hub with two specialist IT suites which include industry standard analytics software.

Sports Facilities

We have outstanding sports facilities at the College. There is a sports pavilion at our Exwick playing fields with rugby and football pitches as well as a full size 3G rubber crumb pitch, a 4G training and playing pitch (opening Spring 2024) and tennis courts.

In the city centre we have a high specification Sports Hall and fitness centre, Central Fitness.

The Sports Hall consists of a six-badminton court space, four classrooms, a dance studio and a specialised sports therapy clinic.

Central Fitness is our on site fitness gym facility for students studying sport or if you are just keen to improve your fitness levels.

The gym has excellent equipment, including a range of cardiovascular equipment, a toning zone, free weights area and a spinning room.

An annual membership costs students only around £50.

Haven Banks

Subject areas taught here include:

Outdoor Education

Outdoor Education students are taught at the Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre; a world-class, award-winning centre run in partnership with Devon County Council.

It offers a wide range of activities, including sailing, canoeing, kayaking, mountain biking, coasteering, climbing, abseiling, caving, orienteering, archery, raft building, team building and first aid, as well as a Powerfan freefall descent.

Centre for Creative Industries

Subject areas taught here include:

Art and Design, Media and Performing Arts

The Centre for Creative Industries (CCI) is a haven for students with a passion for art, theatre, media and dance.

It has a dedicated art gallery, the Yard Gallery, which showcases the fabulous work of our students. There is a 3D studio equipped with 3D printers, a laser cutter and traditional woodworking and metal working equipment. Also, a newly expanded print workshop gives students the opportunity to do screen printing and pattern printing.

There is also a darkroom and photography studio with the latest equipment, a fully digital high definition TV studio, two Apple Mac suites and a broad range of media equipment to borrow.

The centre also houses the College's radio station, which features industry standard equipment, allowing students to get a real taste of what it is like to work in radio.

BBC The BBC's studio in Exeter is also in our CCI, and their professional journalists use the multimedia space to create new content for digital, radio and TV.

Our creative students also get access to BBC journalists and even have the opportunity to pitch story ideas, work directly with professionals and attend masterclasses with BBC staff.

Centre for Music and Performance

Subject areas taught here include:

Music

The Centre for Music and Performance is a hub for our music students. It has the latest music and sound equipment and live recording studios. It sits in the heart of the city and is in close proximity to some of our external professional performance spaces.

SCAN HERE TO TAKE
VIDEO TOURS OF
MANY OF OUR SITES



I really enjoy my Music Production course because it gives access to great technology, such as Macs, midi keyboards, microphones and studios.

David, studying A Levels and Music BTEC Certificate.





My course and the fantastic facilities at College have definitely helped me decide what I want to do in future. As well as theory, we learn a mix of practical skills in the kitchen and front of house with customers.

Delphi, studying Professional Cookery Level 1 (Michael Caines Academy).



Maths and Science Centre

Subject areas taught here include:

Computer Science and Sciences

Our Maths and Science Centre provides specialist facilities that enhance and enrich those with a passion and talent for Maths, Science and Computer Science. There are eleven purpose-built science laboratories, all designed to the highest specifications to facilitate inspirational and innovative teaching and learning. There is also a forensic science suite including a crime scene area, two large computing labs with breakout workstations and central teaching space, as well as four specialist Maths teaching rooms.

WIDER EXETER SITES.

Construction Centre (Falcon House)

Subject areas taught here include:

Our specific construction trade courses and Apprenticeships in Bricklaying, Carpentry and Joinery, Plumbing, Electrical Installation, and Maintenance Operations (multi-skills)

Our Construction Centre boasts excellent facilities for students with state-of-the-art practical workshops and theoretical classrooms. Based in the Sowton Industrial Estate on the outskirts of Exeter, the Construction Centre has great transport links with the site accessible by nearby road, bus and train links.

Exeter College is developing a new centre of excellence to train and upskill people in retrofitting construction skills. By working in partnership with Taylor Lewis, APG, Exeter City Council, Devon County Council, and other key partners in the construction industry, the collaboration will help ensure the region's homes and buildings are suitable for a low-carbon future.



excellence to train and upskill people in retrofitting construction skills. By working

in partnership with Taylor Lewis, APG, Exeter City Council, Devon County Council, and other key partners in the construction industry, the collaboration will help ensure the region's homes and buildings are suitable for a low-carbon future.

Technology Centre

Subject areas taught here include:

Aerospace, Automotive and Engineering

Our world-class Technology Centre provides Aerospace, Engineering and Automotive students with state-of-the-art equipment and learning spaces. For those with a passion for Engineering our facilities include two CAD design suites with 20 computers running the latest industry software

and a further enhancement of layering up and first build workshop, plus, electronics classrooms where you can simulate and design circuitry and two specialist machining workshops with lathes and mills.

Within our Advanced Manufacturing Suite, we hold our CNC (Computer Numerical Control) mills and lathe, as well as an integrated robot/CNC Cell. Students also get to use equipment that enables reverse engineering and rapid prototyping with our bank of 3D printers. Some aeronautical courses will also be taught at our Future Skills Centre, near Exeter Airport.

Our £3million Advanced Engineering Centre opened in 2018, creating a UK leading centre of excellence for robotics and virtual welding. The next generation of leaders in engineering are being inspired at the centre, which is a 780 square metre extension to the Technology Centre.

Within our Automotive section, you will find a 500 square metre workshop for light vehicles, this workshop holds eight vehicle ramps, tyre changing equipment, wheel balancing as well as vehicle alignment and air-conditioning charge and diagnostics machine. We also have a live MOT workshop, which sets our provision to emulate that found in the industry. Our heavy vehicle section holds three tractor units and one bus, enabling students to get hands on with all elements of the automotive maintenance sector.

Future Skills Centre

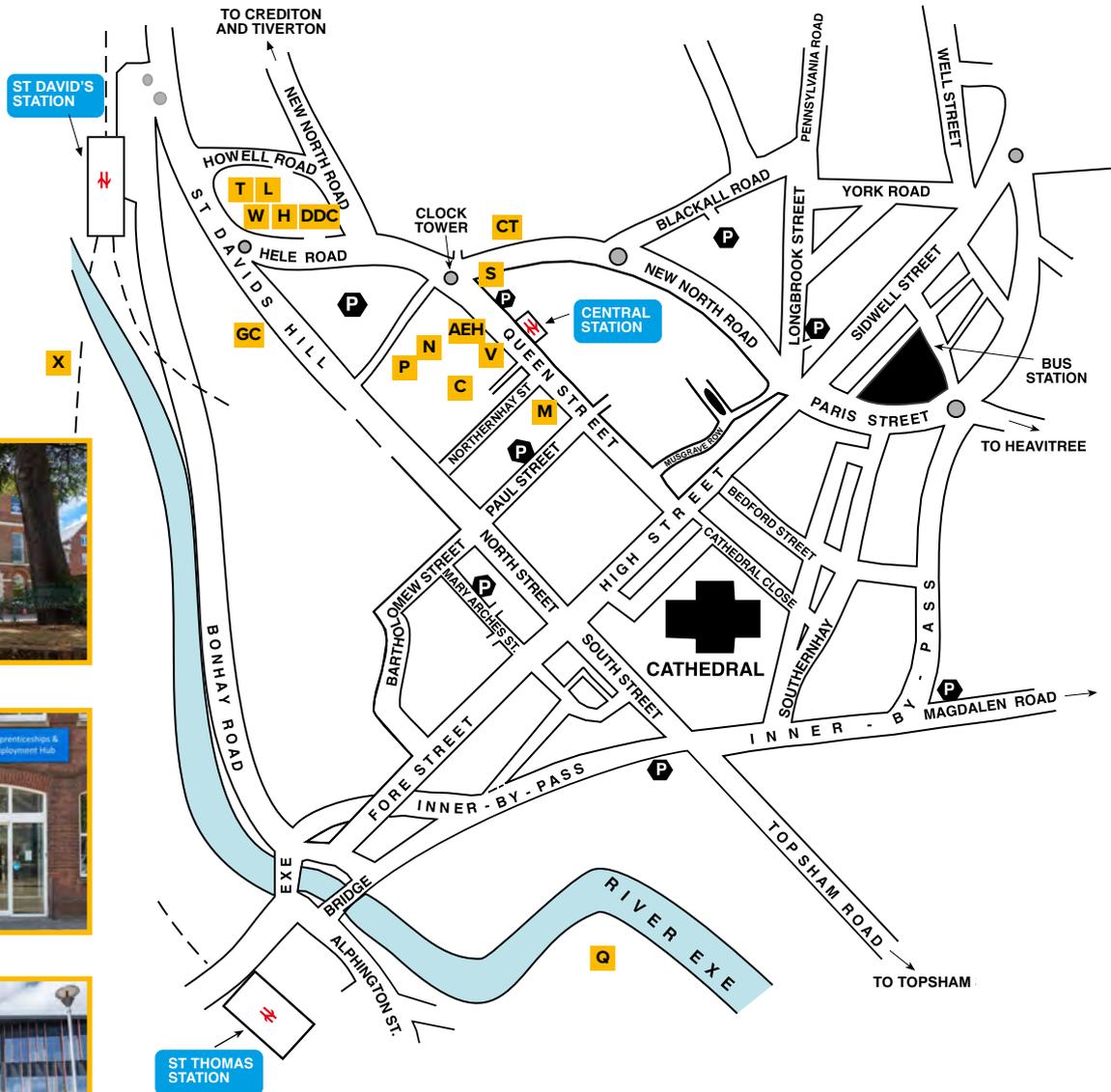
Subject areas taught here include:

Engineering and Aerospace, Construction Apprenticeships (including Civil Engineering, and Building Services), T Level in Design, Surveying and Planning and Travel and Tourism

Our Future Skills Centre boasts excellent facilities for students with state-of-the-art theoretical classrooms and a scientific laboratory to test materials such as concrete crushing and drone operation to enhance the learning experience. The site recently saw the arrival of an Airbus A320 cabin trainer for our travel and tourism learners.

Based near Exeter Airport on the outskirts of Exeter, the Future Skills Centre has great transport links with the site accessible by nearby road and bus links with on-site parking.

COLLEGE LOCATIONS.



Our new Digital and Data Centre offers digital learning labs, IT suites and seminar spaces.

Our Laurence Building includes a showcase salon, Zeal.



Our Maths and Science Centre includes 12 purpose-built science labs and student social spaces.



The Ted Wragg Building includes our Maths courses and a dedicated furnished flat for training for independent living.



YOUR COLLEGE



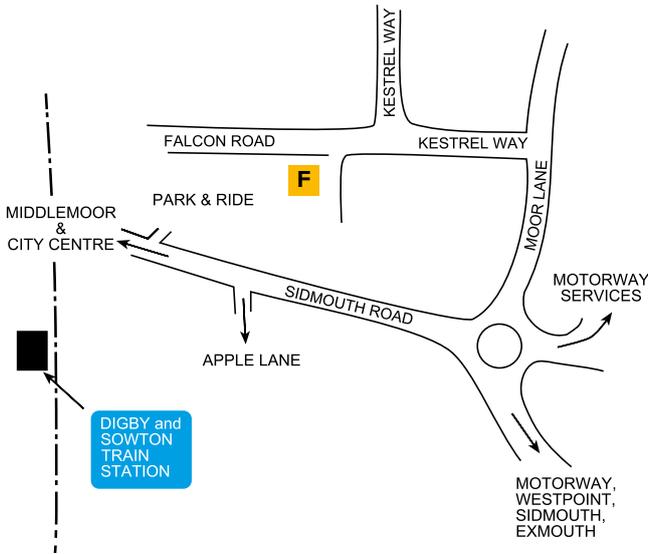
Our Sports Hall now includes a gym and specialist sprung dance studio.



Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre includes a 22 metre tower from which you can experience a Powerfan free-fall descent!



Exwick Sports Pavilion includes our community accessible 3G pitch, 4G pitch (opening Spring 2024) and tennis courts.



Key

- Apprenticeship Hub **AEH**
- Centre for Creative Industries (CCI) **C**
- Centre for Music and Performance **M**
- Clock Tower Accommodation **CT**
- Construction Centre **F**
- Digital and Data Centre **DDC**
- Exwick Sports Pavilion **X**
- Future Skills Centre **FSC**
- Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre **Q**
- Hele Building **H**
- Hub for Independent Living and Learning **P**
- Laurence Building **L**
- Maths and Science Centre **S**
- Sports Hall **N**
- Technology Centre **E**
- Ted Wragg **W**
- Tower Building **T**
- The Globe Centre **GC**
- Victoria House **V**



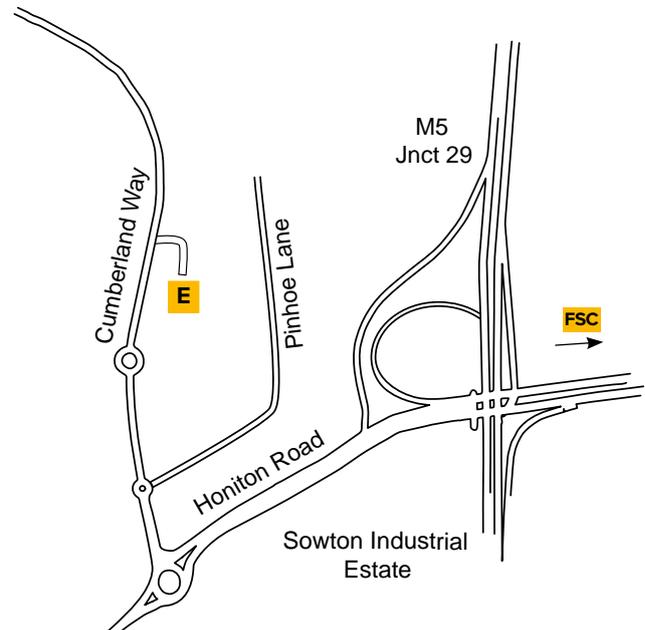
Our Construction Centre offers industry standard facilities for all elements of construction training, including painting and decorating, carpentry, plumbing, gas installation and brickwork.



The Future Skills Centre focuses on courses such as travel and tourism, aeronautical, engineering, digital, construction and civil engineering.



Our Technology Centre includes robotics, industrial automation, advanced manufacturing and virtual welding.



“ My journey is an hour on the train from Plymouth, plus a lot of walking but I find it very much worth it and quite relaxing. The environment at College is fantastic and my teachers are incredible.

Elouise, studying A Levels.

“ I love Exeter College. The travel has been really worth it. I have met lots of new and different people and College has broadened my horizons.

Esme, studying A Levels.



TRAVEL.

If you're thinking about coming to Exeter College there are many ways to travel to us, and all of our sites are easily accessible by train, bus, bike, car or on foot, depending on where you're travelling from. In fact, over 66% of our students travel from outside of Exeter. To make travel easier, we offer an Exeter College subsidised Travel Pass scheme, which you may be eligible for. If you're 16 or 17 you are also eligible for a National Rail 16-17 Saver card which, if purchased, entitles you to 50% off most rail tickets (visit 16-17saver.co.uk).

If you travel at peak times on trains to and from Newton Abbot every day, with our College Travel Pass scheme, you could make an annual saving of over £1000 (based on an average daily return of £10.60). If you have applied and received your College offer, you will automatically receive information by text and email in June/July, so you will find out everything you need to know about how to get to your place of study before you start College. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/travel for more information.



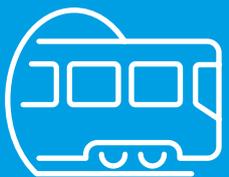
BIKE.

We have secure cycle racks at our College sites and train stations are never far away.



BUS.

There are plenty of city and countywide buses to get you to your destination. The College also has a subsidised travel scheme with Stagecoach South West.



TRAIN.

If you catch the train, all College sites are within a short walking distance. City centre sites are all less than a seven minute walk from either Exeter St Davids Station or Exeter Central Station. Our Construction Centre is only five minutes from Digby and Sowton Station and our Technology Centre is 10-15 minutes' walk from Pinhoe Station. Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre is 11 minutes' walk from Exeter St Thomas Station.

YOUR DAY.

A full timetable awaits you with classes, tutorials, extra curricular options and private study time.

There are plenty of Learning Resource Centres available to complete assignments and for independent study on site in your study periods, as well as cafes and social spaces to catch up with friends in break times.

These are example timetables:

Please note that we periodically review our teaching delivery and, therefore, timetables are subject to change for 2024. These examples are indicative of what you can expect as a mix of lesson time, study time and breaks.

A Level

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.15	Subject 1	Study period	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 1
10.15 - 10.30	Breaktime				
10.30 - 11.45	Study period	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 3	Extend
11.45 - 12.00	Breaktime				
12.00 - 13.15	Subject 2	Lunch time	EXtra	Subject 2	Lunch time
13.15 - 13.45	Lunch time	Group tutorial	Lunch time	Tutorial 1:1	
13.45 - 15.00	Study period	Subject 2	Subject 1	Lunch time	Subject 2
15.00 - 15.15	Breaktime				
15.15 - 16.30	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 1	Study period	Study period

Vocational and technical full time programmes

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.15	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Study period	Study period
10.15 - 10.30	Breaktime				
10.30 - 11.45	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Lesson	Lesson
11.45 - 12.00	Breaktime				
12.00 - 13.15	EXtra	Work Experience/ Study period	Group Tutorial	Lunch time	Lesson
13.15 - 13.45	Lunch time	Lunch time	Lunch time	Tutor 1:1	Lunch time
13.45 - 15.00	Study period	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Lesson	Study period
15.00 - 15.15	Breaktime				
15.15 - 16.30	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Study period	Lesson	Lesson

International Baccalaureate (IB)

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.20	Maths (Group 1)	Electives	Science	ToK* (Group B)	Maths (Group 2)
10.30 - 11.50	Humanities	Tutorial	ToK* (Group A)	Science	Electives
12.00 - 13.20	ToK* (Group B)	Languages (B)		English	ToK* (Group A)
13.40 - 15.00	Languages (B)	English	Maths (Group 1)	Languages (B)	English
15.10 - 16.30	Science	Humanities	Maths (Group 2)	Electives	Humanities

* Theory of Knowledge



The courses are brilliant and everything that EXtra offers outside your studies is amazing too. I am taking every opportunity that I can, such as running a Chemistry Club and taking part in Ten Tors and Duke of Edinburgh. Exeter College really gives me the best educational experience possible.

Jacob, studying A Levels.



ACADEMIES.

We are proud to offer a range of inspirational Academies to help you develop your skills beyond your chosen subjects.

DANCE ACADEMY.

The Dance Academy is an exciting programme for students who are seriously interested in dance. Students can study three A Levels/BTEC courses alongside the academy or be on a full time vocational course. The programme offers a range of experiences in technique, performance and choreography which students would not be able to access on their academic and vocational programmes.

Students on the Dance Academy will have weekly classes, opportunities to perform and will gain a Rambert Grade qualification, which can contribute to UCAS points. The experience will enable students to prepare for a range of courses in Higher Education, including dance at conservatoires and university. Students will gain transferable skills in self-management, discipline,

focus, communications skills and collaborative working. The Dance Academy is based in the Dance Studio. Students will have access to the theatre, the gym and fitness suite.

Entry criteria: The Dance Academy is open to first and second year students with dance experience, with GCSEs at grade 4 and above, including English and Maths. Entry is via online application, audition and interview.

For successful candidates offered a place there will be a one-off fee of £200 that can be paid in full or monthly instalments through Wisepay. This includes gym membership, a Dance Academy hoodie, all sessions, trips, workshops and costumes for performances.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/dance-academy



“ Dance Academy works really well around my studies. It has helped with my confidence a lot and performing has been so much fun.

Grace, studying A Levels.

DIGITAL MEDIA ACADEMY (DMA).

This Academy is designed to give students the opportunity to explore a range of modern media products, with guidance from industry specialists. You will be introduced to a range of skills, such as digital journalism, marketing and filmmaking and online content creation. You will learn how to interview, how to shoot and edit a range of film and audio products, learn copywriting and photography and much more. You will be able to build a portfolio of work, suitable for university and work applications and experience live broadcast events.

Entry criteria: You should complete the Digital Media Academy application form from our website and include an example of your own written or audio-visual work. You will be considered on your passion for media, and shortlisted applicants will be invited to an interview. There is a fee for successful applicants which will cover a range of activities and guest speakers. Learners may be eligible for a bursary. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/school-leavers/academies/digitalmedia-academy

REACH ACADEMY.

The Reach Academy, supported by the Met Office, Michelmores LLP and other local businesses, is a unique initiative for Exeter College's most academically gifted students. The programme encourages you to stretch yourself academically and to aim high in your university and career ambitions.

You will commit approximately 60 hours over the year to extracurricular activities and experiences that will develop your skills and knowledge to benefit your university and job applications.

Entry criteria: You will need to have been predicted to achieve mainly 7-9 in your GCSEs and show a strong motivation for extracurricular activities. Complete the Reach Academy Application form available from our website. There are limited places on the Reach Academy. Students will be selected based on their academic qualifications and following an interview with the Reach Academy co-ordinator. The closing date for applications is the last day of March. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/reach-academy

PERFORMING ARTS ACADEMY.

The Performing Arts Academy brings together Devon's industry leading companies, venues and professionals with gifted and talented Exeter College performing arts students.

It aims to give dedicated and committed performing arts students a diverse range of career enhancing masterclasses, trips and practical workshops that complement your other courses. The culmination of the academy will be a showcase of work to industry professionals.

Entry criteria: The Performing Arts Academy is open to any first or second year student that is studying a performing arts related course and has gained a GCSE grade 4 or above in both English and Maths. Entry is via application, audition and interview. For successful candidates offered a place, there will be a one-off academy fee of £200, this includes all sessions and trips. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/performing-arts

ESPORTS ACADEMY.



If you want to pursue your passion, whether it's competitive gaming, streaming, creating or shoutcasting your favourite game. Plus, be part of a team that shares your vision, values and goals. All while being mentored, supported and surrounded by experienced professionals and talented peers. Then join our Esports Academy! It is one of the highest performing Esports Academies in the country, we are Student Champs finalists in multiple games every year. We are sponsored by Lenovo and you will be participating in national and international events, where you showcase what makes you great.

The games we play are: Overwatch 2, Rocket League, League of Legends and Valorant. There are also a number of opportunities to get involved with the production side of the Academy, such as content creation and social media.

Entry criteria: The Esports Academy is open to students from all areas of College and from any course. But hurry, places are limited and there is a selection process so you will need to fill out an application form. To apply, please visit exe-coll.ac.uk/esports-academy

SPORTS ACADEMY.

The Sports Academy provides an opportunity for gifted and talented sports performers to focus on their chosen sport, in a supportive and specialist environment, while studying their full time course at the College. The Academy has produced sports performers and teams of the highest quality - many of whom have progressed to study at university level or embarked upon successful careers within sport.

The Sports Academy benefits from excellent links and partnerships with local organisations including Exeter City Football Club, Exeter Chiefs, University of Exeter, Spartans Basketball Club, Tennis and Cricket Centres, Exeter Golf and Country Club, Exeter Mixed Martial Arts Centre and Exwick Tennis Club.

Entry criteria: You should gain the required grades and meet the entry criteria for your full time College course. Please complete an online Sports Academy Player application form available from our website (please note this is separate from the course application process). This should be completed separately to your full time application form.

You will be invited to attend performance trials or meetings to discuss your individual sport and, if selected, you will be asked to make a contribution towards the cost of the Sports Academy.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/sports-academy

EXETER COLLEGE RUGBY ACADEMY.

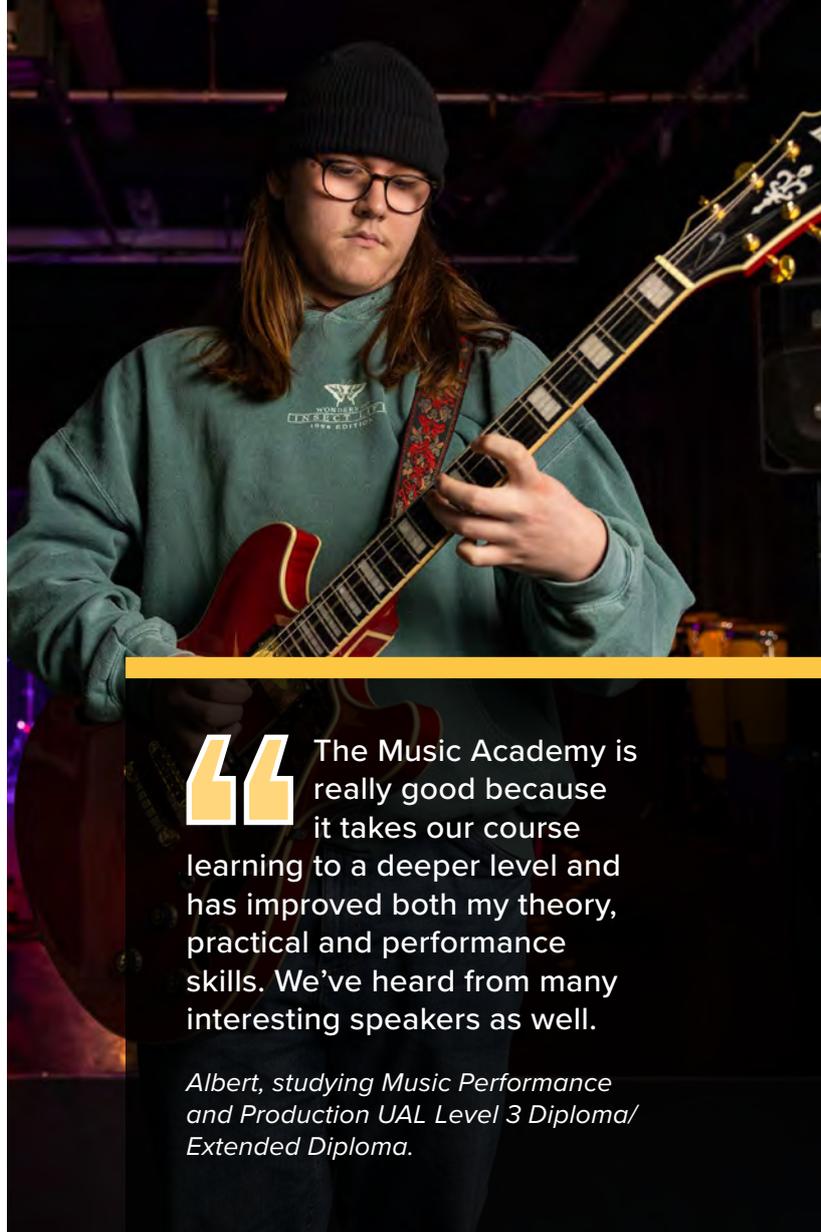


in Partnership with Exeter Chiefs

Fledgling rugby players have the chance to follow in the stud marks of rugby legends, thanks to an exciting partnership between Exeter Chiefs and Exeter College. Aspiring rugby players get the chance to nurture not only their rugby talent, but also receive first-class education and training.

The Rugby Academy at Exeter College provides education and rugby training required to support learners to reach the highest level in the sport. The programme caters for male and female players from 16-19 years. Accommodation is now available for students, visit our website for further information.

Entry criteria: For full details on the criteria and selection process, visit exe-coll.ac.uk/exeter-chiefs



“ The Music Academy is really good because it takes our course learning to a deeper level and has improved both my theory, practical and performance skills. We’ve heard from many interesting speakers as well.

Albert, studying Music Performance and Production UAL Level 3 Diploma/ Extended Diploma.

MUSIC ACADEMY.

Exeter College Music Academy is a diverse and exciting community, based in our Centre for Music and Performance. Students who are part of the Music Academy will have access to a whole host of unique opportunities - from workshops with some of the country’s best musicians to performance opportunities that go far beyond the classroom setting. The Academy will provide learners with a host of skills and experiences that will help them develop their own distinctive musical voice and be a stepping-stone towards a successful career in music.

Entry criteria: Our Music Academy programme is audition-based and the specifics of the selection process will be confirmed early in the Autumn Term. There is a fee for the Music Academy, which includes access to trips and workshops and heavily subsidised lessons for an instrument of your choice or voice lessons with our in-house tutors. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/music-academy



Scan here to view
the academy pages
on our website.

MICHAEL CAINES ACADEMY.

(full time course)

The Michael Caines Academy is one of the most prestigious hospitality academies in the UK, with alumni working in all aspects of the industry around the globe. Highly motivated learners work through an intense programme of study and enrichment, which culminates in a six-week work placement that prepares them for a future in the varied and challenging hospitality sector. The course gives experiences and enrichment from some of the UK's finest hospitality professionals. You will be studying the industry-recognised qualification provided by City & Guilds. Students are required to have achieved grade 4 in Maths and English and show a true passion for all things hospitality. Students will be chosen for the Academy after a two-day selection process which culminates in an interview with Michael Caines.

Entry criteria: To apply or for more information on the academy visit exe-coll.ac.uk/michael-caines-academy



YOUR COLLEGE

YOUR EXTRA.



When you become a full time student with us your learning experience reaches far beyond your course. As well as your course and your tutorial time, you will also have

the opportunity to get involved in a wide range of extra-curricular opportunities that will help you to enhance your interests and talents, make new friends, develop new skills and have fun along the way. We call this element of your College programme 'EXtra' - read on for more!

Clubs and societies

We have a huge range of free clubs and societies such as kickboxing, yoga, knitting, CPR training, the Ten Tors and Duke of Edinburgh challenges, Lego and robotics, languages, cooking, debating, environmental society, musical ensembles of various genres, and a whole host of active and sport-based clubs. The list goes on and grows

every year! These clubs offer the chance to discover new passions and test your skills and, if you want to introduce something new, then we can support you in establishing your own club or society.

Tutorial

To ensure you are supported throughout your studies with us, you will be allocated a personal tutor and a tutorial group. Your personal tutor will provide regular one-to-ones and individual support for your studies. In addition to this, you will receive regular group tutorials during which you will cover a range of topics designed to enhance your wider personal development. Examples of some of the topics you might cover include preparing you for your next steps, health and wellbeing, global citizenship and understanding equality and diversity.

Exeter College had four fantastic teams taking part in Ten Tors 2023.





In the community - fundraising and volunteering

As a full time Exeter College student you will be encouraged to be an active and responsible citizen and to develop a wider understanding of society. You will have the chance to run fundraising and awareness-raising events to support issues that are important to you and your peers. We also have a Future Steps Team who support learners with all aspects of progression, including helping students to prepare for volunteering opportunities.

Learner Voice

At the College there are lots of different ways for students to have their voice heard. You might want to be a Tutor Rep and represent your tutor group, collecting students' views on a range of topics across the year. You could also join the Learner Leadership Team working with students and senior leaders from across the College to propose and implement positive changes to the College.

Academies

We are proud to offer a wide range of aspirational Academies for students who wish to excel and develop in specific areas. Academies open yet more opportunities for learners to follow their passion alongside their studies. To discover more, see pages 37-40.

Industry competitions

You will have the opportunity to participate in a wide range of competitions at Exeter College. This could be at events such as the British Physics Olympiad, debating at a Model United Nations (MUN) conference or competing in the British Esports Association tournament. This year our students have seen great success regionally and nationally, including one student winning a national carpentry competition and physics students launching a rocket as part of a European Space Agency Competition.



One-off EXtra events

Throughout the academic year you'll also encounter all sorts of fun and engaging one-off events that you can get involved in. From Freshers Fairs, to FIFA Xbox competitions, and pop-up social spaces with board games and table football, or creative writing and art workshops, and opportunities to contribute to group art pieces displayed around the College. There are also lots of events that raise awareness around such things as Black History Month, LGBT+ History Month, and Mental Health Awareness Week. There's always something happening here at Exeter College that will appeal to all interests.

YOUR STUDENT SERVICES.

Helping students to feel safe and supported, we put the wellbeing and safety of our students first. Our dedicated team work closely with personal tutors, lecturers and support staff to ensure that students know how to keep themselves safe, happy, and healthy throughout their time at College and receive the appropriate support. All full time students have a personal tutor who will regularly support and monitor both their academic progress and personal development. They will work with you to set challenging but achievable goals for your academic work and overall personal development. Your tutor and our EXtra provision (see pages 41-42 for more details) will equip you with all the skills and knowledge you'll need as you progress on to your next step, wherever and whatever that may be.

Our **Future Steps Team** are always available to you to ensure you have all the information, advice and guidance you need to make the right choices about your future. This could be applying for university, an Apprenticeship or starting a career. See page 49 for more details.

Support for Apprentices

Our friendly Apprenticeship Team are here to support you through your first steps and help you find an Apprenticeship job. They can offer guidance on jobs that might suit your interests and skills, give you advice on companies to apply to, assist you with job applications and help prepare you for interviews. Once you start your Apprenticeship your Exeter College Skills Officer will be your main point of contact throughout your qualification. As an expert in your field of work, they will conduct training, carry out workplace visits and assessments, and ensure you and your employer are supported throughout your journey. Our Apprentices will also be supported by WRAAP, the wrap around support programme for Apprentices. It will cover a range of topics such as health and wellbeing, social development such as participation in charity events and next steps career advice and guidance.

Wellbeing support is accessible to all learners throughout term time. Our Wellbeing Team offer support for a wide range of issues which may impact on your wellbeing and learning. We are a non-judgemental and confidential space, providing one-to-one guidance, advice and signposting. Where appropriate, we can refer into specialist services, to ensure you receive the right support and keep you on track with your studies.

Learners can drop in to see a member of the team within a safe space at Greystone House during our drop-in hours, or alternatively, we can offer support via phone or Teams call. We recognise that learners may find face-to-face or phone calls difficult, so where necessary, we are also happy to offer support via email. As a learner, you'll have access to our online wellbeing platform which is full of useful resources and tips to help improve your wellbeing.

A member of the Wellbeing Team will also be based in your faculty once a week to make accessing face-to-face support easier if your course is away from our main Hele Road site.

Learners can access support from the Wellbeing Team through drop in, referral from Tutor or by emailing studentservices@exe-coll.ac.uk



Exeter College has a dedicated **Safeguarding Team** that is committed to ensuring that all students feel safe and are protected from harm. Safeguarding covers anything that may pose a risk to the safety or wellbeing of an individual. For example, if somebody is making you do something you don't want to do or you find yourself in a situation that feels dangerous, risky or uncomfortable. If you are worried about yourself, a family member or someone else in the College, please speak to a member of staff or contact the Safeguarding Team directly. The Safeguarding Team are located at Greystone House.

Financial support

If you need information, advice or guidance about financial support, free meals or help with travel costs then our Welfare Team can help you with this. We are always happy to answer your queries and will support you whenever we can.

We think that everyone has the right to further education and training. We are committed to supporting learners to achieve their full potential and may be able to offer financial support to help students who are experiencing hardship with costs associated with College.

Financial support from the 16-19 Discretionary Bursary Fund is available for students with a household income of £30,000 or below.

The College can support where cost could be a barrier to accessing education and could help towards travel or provide free meals.

Vulnerable learners (who are in care, a care leaver or some students who live independently and financially support themselves) may be eligible for a bursary of up to £1,200 a year.

Please check our website for the latest information and to request an application form.

Course fees - see our website exe-coll.ac.uk for up-to-date details about any additional fees relating to your course or programme of study. You can also contact the Welfare Team on bursary@exe-coll.ac.uk or by calling **01392 400526**.

Students can check the Student Wellbeing SharePoint pages for dates and times that **Digby**, our College therapy dog, is in College and come and say 'Hello'!



LEARNING SUPPORT.

If you have a learning difficulty or disability and this impacts your learning, we understand the challenges you may be facing.

To make sure we fully understand your needs, you will be invited to attend a Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND) meeting, with one of the staff from our Learning Support Team.

This meeting will allow you to discuss your needs further. Our friendly team will be able to build a complete picture of your needs and discuss with you the support available at the College. This may include signposting to other services within the College, such as our Student Services Team and Finance Team.

Once you have started on your course, your tutor or subject lecturer may feel that you could benefit from some extra academic support, to help you achieve your full potential. They can submit a referral on your behalf to the Learning Support Team.

Learning Support will take place outside of your core timetable; we have a variety of discrete study centres across the College. You will be

contacted directly by one of our Learning Support Specialists to agree on a suitable time when you can attend your study skills sessions.

What we can offer

- Assistive Technology sessions (this is a range of software that can help or change the way we interact using computers, laptops or phones)
- Individual or small group sessions for targeted study skills
- Exam preparation techniques
- Time management skills
- Organisation skills
- Assignment writing support
- Academic writing skills
- Planning for university – what to expect
- Transition Planning - course changes and studying in the summer

To continue to support students' learning needs, we have a selection of electronic devices available for loan, including laptops with 'Read Write' installed.

We also work very closely with external professionals for students with Multi-Sensory Impairments (MSI). This includes specialist support for students and tips and advice for staff working with a young person with an MSI need, to ensure that individuals are accessing their learning in full.

Education, Health and Care plan.

An Education, Health and Care plan (EHCP) is a legal document for children and young people aged up to 25, which describes their special educational needs, the support they need, and the outcomes they would like to achieve.

You can ask your Local Authority to assess if you think you need an EHCP.

Your tutor/teacher can also ask our SEN Team here at the College to support you to request an assessment. We must provide enough evidence to support this request to your local authority.

A request can also be made by anyone who thinks an assessment may be necessary, including doctors, health visitors, parents and family friends.

If you have an EHCP and Exeter College has



“ The staff at College go out of their way to help everyone, no matter how big or small your needs are. My tutors are so supportive and you can always request one-to-one help. Being a profoundly-deaf person I am proud to be doing what I have always wanted to do.

Isabella, studying Air Cabin Crew (Level 2 Diploma), progressed from GCSE Fast Track.



agreed with your local authority that we can meet your needs, additional support may be available to you. You will have a Learning Support Specialist who can support you outside the classroom. You may also have a Learning Assistant supporting you in the classroom. All the Learning Assistants have received training on Specific Learning Difficulties and can adapt the support required to reflect your own needs.

The level of support you receive is based on individual's needs; this can include:

- Individual support and bespoke therapy
- One-to-one support in the classroom
- Assisting with exercise programmes
- Intimate care, medical intervention
- Speech and language support
- Supporting individuals to travel between sites.

Shared in-class support

Learning Assistants work with more than one student with an EHCP in the classroom to provide shared support.

Out of class support

If in class support is not suitable, then with prior arrangement between the EHCP office, and the Learning Support Lead, there may be an option for support to be offered outside your timetabled lessons. This support can be given in the form of assisting you with organising your work or scribing for you. This style of support is not available to everyone.

All the Learning Assistants are also fully trained in using Assistive Technologies.

What are Exam Access Arrangements?

Exam Access Arrangements (EAAs) are the reasonable adjustments that can be made for a student taking formal exams. These might include things like extra time to complete an exam paper, permission to use assistive technology, or the provision of rest breaks, to name a few.

Each of the faculties across the College has a named Specialist Assessor, all of whom have the required qualification, skills and knowledge to carry out Access Arrangements.

Your tutor/teacher will need to provide evidence to support an assessment and confirm that a request for your exam access arrangements is the normal way of working in the classroom.

Some exam access arrangements do not automatically continue from your previous school/College, and you may need to be re-assessed. You may also need to provide evidence of a diagnosed/medical condition before an assessment can take place.

Special Considerations

The College can apply for Special Considerations for you in exceptional or adverse circumstances such as bereavement, serious illness or accident. Any applications made for Special Considerations would need to be supported by evidence.

If you need further information, advice or guidance about your exam access arrangements, please speak with your tutor or a specialist assessor in the Study Centre on our Hele Road site.

PARENTS AND GUARDIANS.

We focus on providing high quality teaching, learning and tutoring, which is underpinned by a range of student support services. We believe that by working in partnership with parents and guardians we have the best opportunity to support the personal development and success of each of our learners.

We will keep in touch with you through our:

- ▶ Parent Portal Site, which will give you information on your young person's timetable, attendance and give you access to their latest Progress Reports
- ▶ Parent pages on our website, which provide you with information, updates, links, term dates and event details
- ▶ Progress Evenings, where you can meet your young person's tutor or subject lecturers to discuss their progress

- ▶ Personal tutors, who may phone or email if there is a concern about your young person's attendance, punctuality, behaviour, work completion or a serious conduct issue
- ▶ Wellbeing and Safeguarding Team or your young person's personal tutor, if there are concerns about their safety, health or wellbeing
- ▶ Parent/Guardian Newsletters, which give updates on events and celebrating student achievement

We value your support and look forward to working with you.

For further information on the support your young person will have access to at College, see pages 43-44 or contact us.

Support for Apprentices

Making the transition from school or full time education to employment is an exciting time. We know that it can also raise a number of questions and we are more than happy to answer any queries you may have.

Feel free to phone our Apprenticeship Hotline on **01392 400800**, where one of our friendly Training and Recruitment Advisers are on hand to offer support. Apprentices have access to a wide range of College services and all employers are vetted for suitability before they take on a young person as an Apprentice.

“ We have been parents of students at Exeter College for six years and it has been a good experience throughout. We have always been really pleased with the communication from College and the teaching, guidance and support my daughters have received.

Parents of Leticia, (A Levels).





“ College has given Erin just the right amount of independence and responsibility. Her tutors have been brilliant. She has been able to study subjects she is passionate about which leads to a clear career path.

Parent of Erin (A Level student).

STOP PRESS

Erin achieved fantastic results of A*, A*, A at A Level and is progressing to the University of Salford to study Costume Design.

YOUR FUTURE STEPS.

We pride ourselves on developing you beyond the curriculum. Whilst with us you will engage in a personal development curriculum during your tutorial time which is designed to help you consider those all-important next steps after your studies with us.



“ Exeter College was really supportive with the application process for British Airways. My qualification gave me the knowledge and skills needed to succeed during the training.

*Jazz, Travel and Tourism alumni
(now working for British Airways).*

Whether you know exactly what you want to do, or you aren't sure yet, we can help you with what you do next. You could progress on to another course, an Apprenticeship or study Higher Technical Education at College. Or you might choose to apply to university or find a job. Whatever your choice is, we will give you support to make your decision.

Work Experience

Work experience is an invaluable, extra part of your learning programme. It is a great way to develop your knowledge and skills as well as building confidence and character whilst introducing you to what it is like to work in your chosen industry or career. It can also help you decide what career or job you might like in the future. The College has exceptional links with employers to help you secure work experience placements and hear from experts in industry.

Careers and University Advice

While at College you can visit our Future Steps Team who will help you make informed decisions about your future. Our team are able to offer impartial advice to all students. The Advisers coordinate a range of external visitors throughout the year to include employers, universities, Apprenticeship providers, gap year and volunteering opportunities. The team can offer support on future steps at Exeter College and other further education organisations, UCAS and university applications, gap year, volunteering, Apprenticeships and finding employment.

Alumni

We are very proud of our students and former students. Many thousands of our alumni have gone on to bright futures. We believe that coming to Exeter College is just the start of what is an enduring connection to our very special College. As well as being a place where lives are transformed through the power of education, our College is a place where lifelong friendships are made and memories are formed. For more information, and to read our Alumni and Friends Magazine, visit exe-coll.ac.uk/alumni

“ I have taken part in work experience with the BBC, creating documentaries and looking at the day in the life of a BBC reporter with mock news which was really interesting and very informative. It has been really beneficial to have this experience and has prepared me for my next steps.

Prayata, studying Creative Media Production (Film and TV, Level 3).



SIX STEPS TO EXETER COLLEGE.



1. FIND OUT ABOUT OUR COURSES BY:

- » Looking at the course, Apprenticeship and College information on our website and in this guide. In particular, take a look at the course listing at the front of the guide and see pages 7-24 to find your level and the best type of qualification for you.
- » Talking to your College Adviser, teachers, school careers adviser, parents, our Apprenticeship Team, employers and friends. Discussing your skills, interests, and career aspirations will help you with making the right course choice.
- » Coming to our Open Events - they're a great way to get a taste of the College. Events covering all subjects are on 12 October 2023 (4-8pm), 22 November 2023 (4-8pm) and 24 April 2024 (4-7pm). Our city centre sites, Technology Centre and Construction Centre will be open to view on these dates. Please visit our website exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events to register.



2. COMPLETE YOUR APPLICATION FORM.

Apply online - it's really easy and you will get an immediate acknowledgement email. Alternatively, you can download and print an application form or pick one up from College. If you're applying for one of our academies, fill out their application form(s) which is separate to your course application and is available on our website as well under the academy section. Academies have different deadlines so be sure to research this information first. We recommend you apply by the end of January 2024 to guarantee an early interview. If you're keen on Apprenticeships and do not have an employer yet, you'll also need to apply for a full time course as a backup plan. If you have any queries you can phone us on 01392 400444.



3. COME TO AN INTERVIEW.

We will invite you for an interview where you will discuss your chosen course(s) or Apprenticeship with tutors, plus any extra support you may require. We will then offer you a conditional place on your chosen College course, pending your GCSE or other exam results, or whether you find an employer if you are applying for an Apprenticeship.



4. AUGUST GCSE RESULTS DAY.

If all of your grades are what you expected - we look forward to welcoming you at enrolment. If your grades are not quite what you expected, don't panic - come along to your enrolment appointment anyway and you can also ring our dedicated Results Helpline on 01392 400555 to find out if you're on the right course or what other courses might suit you.



5. ATTEND YOUR COLLEGE ENROLMENT.

We will contact you in early August about your enrolment appointment, which will be after GCSE results day - **so remember, don't book your holiday then.** Please note, this may be slightly different if you're choosing an Apprenticeship.



6. GET OFF TO A FLYING START.

Level 1, 2 and 3 students on full time programmes will find out about our Flying Start assignments prior to starting with us. These are short pieces of introductory work to help students get a feel for their new subjects and the type of work expected in their first year.



7 TOP QUESTIONS.

1. Can I come and look around the College?

You can come and look around the College, meet our tutors and see the fantastic facilities at one of our Open Events - see page 51 for dates and further information about the events. Should you have any queries or concerns before or after these events then you can contact the College Advice Team at cat@exe-coll.ac.uk or call **01392 400600**.

2. How do I apply for Exeter College?

You can apply online through our website or download and print a form from the website. Alternatively, pop into one of our receptions to pick up an application form.

3. If I apply, will I have an interview?

Yes, we will contact you soon after you apply with an appointment date and time. We may get in touch with you before this if we require any additional information. You are usually asked to bring a recent school report with you and for some courses, you may need to bring examples of work you have done - but you will be advised exactly what you will need to bring. Interview evenings are held regularly from November.

You will have a short chat with a tutor and have the opportunity to ask any questions and we can make sure that you understand what the course involves.

For Apprenticeships and some other courses, we may ask you to do an online assessment so that we can make sure you study at the right level. We will let you know about this in advance. At the end of your interview, you will be given a College offer confirming the course you have chosen and the grades you will need.

4. What happens if I change my mind about what to study?

You can log back into your online application and change your course or email info@exe-coll.ac.uk and let one of our team know what you would like to change to.

If it is a major change, we may ask you to come in for another interview. You can get advice on which courses to study from our College Advice Team.

5. What happens if I don't get my predicted grades?

The most important thing is that you still attend your enrolment appointment. We want to make sure you are studying on the right course at the right level, so if you do not get the grades you were asked for, we will invite you to have a chat with a tutor to look at the options available to you. This might mean changing course or taking a lower level course for the first year. We run a results helpline at the end of August if you are worried that you have not got the grades you need.

6. What if I need help with course costs?

The College has a bursary fund for students from lower income households, or if you are in care/ a care leaver. This can help with the cost of travel, essential books, equipment, clothing or trips and provide Free Meals. Apply for this via our Student Services Team or register online before you start College to ensure the support is in place early. See page 44 for more information about financial support.

7. What if I've still got questions?

Speak to our College Advice Team by phoning **01392 400600** or email cat@exe-coll.ac.uk.

They are always happy to help and are available all year round. See page 54 for further information.



FIND OUT MORE.

Choosing what to do next can seem confusing, but we can help with information and advice every step of the way. Make sure you read pages 7-24 for the details of the different types of courses and training available and the usual entry requirements.

You can get help and advice by:

▶ Talking to a College Adviser

Our dedicated College Advice Team are trained to give you advice and guidance about the College and help you make sense of all the choices. They can talk to you about the subject area you are interested in, your long-term career goals, what exam grades you expect to get and all things College related. College Advisers visit schools regularly and also have drop-in sessions at College - check with your school tutor or get in touch by calling: **01392 400600** (8.30am-4.30pm), emailing cat@exe-coll.ac.uk or visiting exe-coll.ac.uk/cat

▶ Coming to one of our Open Events

You can come along to our Open Events to talk to the experts on the different subjects, chat to the Future Steps and College Advice Teams, have your questions answered regarding travel and see our outstanding facilities. The events cover all subjects and are on 12 October 2023 (4-8pm), 22 November 2023 (4-8pm) and 24 April 2024 (4-7pm).

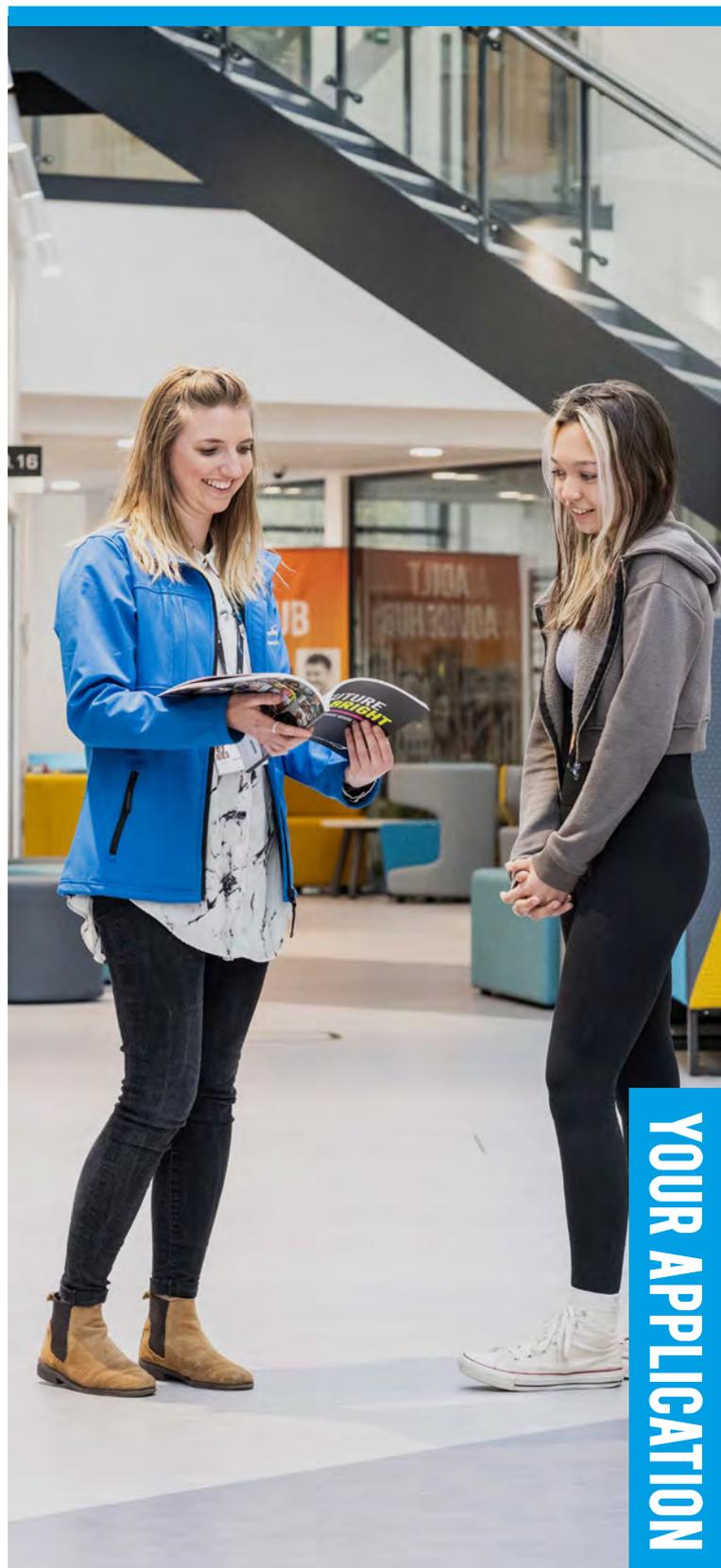
▶ Going online

Our website has lots of information about what to expect at College, virtual tours and detailed course information. You can also view our photos on Instagram (@exetercollege), watch videos about us on YouTube (ExeCollOfficial), follow us on X (@ExeterCollege) or 'Like' our Facebook page (ExeterCollege) to find out what's happening at College and keep in touch with us.

▶ Finding out about Apprenticeships

If you are interested in an Apprenticeship, find out more on page 21-24. You can also phone the Exeter College Apprenticeship Hotline for expert advice on **01392 400800** or email apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk

Find out more about the College Advice Team and how they can help you: exe-coll.ac.uk/cat



YOUR APPLICATION

ART AND DESIGN.



I've really enjoyed my time at College, and I think it has helped me grow as an artist as well as a person. I've definitely been pushed in ways that I wouldn't push myself, and supported in things that I want to try.

Wilbur, studying Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication (Fashion and Textiles) Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Bideford College.

STOP PRESS

The talented Wilbur was one of six winners of the Royal Opera House Design Challenge. His work was exhibited at the Royal Opera House and he was given the Director's Choice Award for his striking design, and will go on to study fashion at the prestigious Central Saint Martins.

Based in the Centre for Creative Industries you will have the opportunity to express your ideas through a range of media, specialise in your favourite subject and meet lots of other creative students. You'll also get the chance to use our workshops, studios and our dedicated learning centre, as well as opportunities to exhibit your work, both here at the College, out in the community and on digital platforms.

You will be taught by an experienced team of staff, many of whom are practitioners themselves, working across a breadth of disciplines, including Illustrators, Painters, Sculptors, Set Designers, Ceramists, Fashion Designers, Textile Designers, Film Makers and Photographers. All are passionate about their subject areas and excited about passing on their knowledge and skills.



The faculty of Art and Design works in close collaboration with local arts organisations such as The Royal Albert Memorial Museum, Exeter Phoenix and Positive Light Projects, to ensure our students have regular contact with local, national and international artists, through bespoke talks and workshops. We also run trips to exhibitions and galleries in Bristol, London and overseas. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

ART AND DESIGN

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course offers you a broad-based introduction into Art and Design. If working within these fields appeals, this vocational course will be a good choice for you. It will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Learn different ways of using various 2D art materials
- Develop your practical creative skills
- Develop your print making skills
- Be able to go on a week's work experience
- Improve your ability in English and Maths

- Learn how to create a mood boards
- Plan and market an exhibition of your coursework

This course is assessed via assignments and coursework, with exams for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you want to develop the skills to go on to a course that will lead you into the arts industry. This course is also a great choice if you want to develop your confidence and ability to work with others in a practical environment.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be

able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. A portfolio of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability. An interest in gaining a job in the arts is important.

Please note: This course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 31-32 for a map.

ART AND DESIGN

University of the Arts London (UAL) Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is for you if you are interested in, good at, and perhaps considering a career in, Art and Design. This course will help you to develop your art and design skills, as well as building your study skills in preparation for progression to Level 3.

On this course you will:

- Spend your time working on a variety of practical projects, investigating a wide range of materials and techniques in both 2D and 3D disciplines
- Study the work of other artists and designers, supported by written and practical work

- Enhance your research skills through trips to galleries, museums and specialist workshops
- Develop a personal portfolio, culminating in exhibiting your work at the Summer Show

You will be required to meet deadlines, work independently and have enthusiasm for the arts. Your coursework will be assessed regularly. There are no exams for this course.

Choose this course if... you see yourself as a creative individual and enjoy making art.

Future Steps: When you complete this course, you could progress to a Level 3 course or a Level 3 Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 3 or above (including English Language and Maths). If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will need to have GCSE Art and Design at grade 3 or above. You should have an interest in, and be committed to, studying art and design. You will have to present a portfolio at your interview.

We offer four Extended Diplomas in Creative Practice: Fashion and Textiles, Fine Art, Graphic Design or Photography.

Each Extended Diploma (detailed on these next two pages) is equivalent to three A Levels, full time and two years in length. The Extended Diploma is intended for those students who are committed to visual arts in whatever form and want to make a career in it. It will help you to build a portfolio for a university place or apply directly for a job in the industry.

Fashion and Textiles

Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

Fashion and Textiles is a vibrant area of the visual arts where a keen eye for detail, colour, texture and pattern are a must alongside very good planning and craft skills. You will also need to be driven by a sharp sense of what is currently going on out there in the real world.

On this course you will:

- Be introduced, in the first term, to various art and design practices, alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped Fashion and Textile studios
- Have a focus on sustainable fashion which you will explore through

a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to locations such as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the process of designing and making garments or textiles work, and are passionate about fashion and textiles.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including the Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths) and three GCSEs at grade 3 or above. You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview. If you need to continue with either Maths or English GCSE to achieve a grade 4 you can study one of these alongside this course.

Fine Art

Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

Fine Art is the course where you make images, paintings, sculptures, installations, drawings, and photographs because you want to explore an idea for yourself, rather than work to someone else's. Good drawing skills are demanded. An inquisitive mind and a willingness to explore the visual world are a must.

On this course you will:

- Be introduced, in the first term, to various art and design practices alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped Fine Art studios
- Enjoy a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an

understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to locations such as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about the arts and see yourself working in the creative industries, including graphic design, animation, illustration, teaching, architecture or interior design.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College,

including the Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest. This is the preferred progression route for top arts universities.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths) and three GCSEs at grade 3 or above. You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview. If you need to continue with either Maths or English GCSE to achieve a grade 4 you can study one of these alongside this course.



Graphic Design

Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

Graphic design is everywhere – posters, websites, packaging, illustrations and apps, amongst others, are all trying to tell us something, to communicate with us. As varied as the work is, there are fundamentals that need to be learned in terms of colour, shape, layout, typography, computer software and working to briefs.

On this course you will:

- Learn about various art and design practices alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of traditional techniques and digital processes
- Enjoy a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an

understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to such locations as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you are creative, enjoy problem solving and are curious about the visual world we live in.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College,

including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in graphics.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths) and three GCSEs at grade 3 or above. You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview. If you need to continue with either Maths or English GCSE to achieve a grade 4 you can study one of these alongside this course.

Photography

Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

If you are serious about a career in photography, this specialist course is perfect for you. The emphasis of the course is your personal development as a photographer, but we'll also teach you about editing, picture layout, photojournalism, commercial, fashion, portrait and other photographic genres and the commercial aspects of a career in the creative industries.

On this course you will:

- Be doing photography from the day you start to the day you finish
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped darkrooms and photographic studios
- Enjoy a balance of a practical/studio work alongside developing an understanding of photographic theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to such locations as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

This course relies on your independence as you will be completing many off-site photo shoots. Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in exhibitions to celebrate and share your work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy ordering the visual world through a lens and want to develop your unique style.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art

and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in photography.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths) and three GCSEs at grade 3 or above. You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview. If you need to continue with either Maths or English GCSE to achieve a grade 4 you can study one of these alongside this course.

3-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN (PRODUCT DESIGN) - ART AND DESIGN

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course will grow your understanding of 3-Dimensional (3D) art and design. You will develop your capacity to design and make products, produce outcomes and appreciate the complex relationship between design and materials. The focus of the course is on aesthetics of design that include sculpture, architecture and product design.

On this course you will:

- Develop creative solutions to design problems through independent thinking and practical exploration of process and materials
- Understand the key characteristics of materials and processes and how to utilise these through hands on experience
- Develop knowledge and understanding of the broader issues

for artists and designers, such as environmental sustainability of products and their manufacture

- Learn to work with materials including ceramics, plastics, plaster, metal, wood and use 3D printers and a laser cutter
- Develop a personal artistic/design vision

Assessment is by coursework and examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy problem solving, working with a variety of materials and exploring the wider arts.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest

or pursue a career path in design. Career possibilities include: product design, architecture, interior design. 3D design also feeds into careers around ecology and sustainability through developing an understanding of consumer and lifestyle awareness.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. You will also need grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or Design Technology.

📌 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and would be a good choice with one other creative subject or to complement academic A Level subjects.

FASHION AND TEXTILES - ART AND DESIGN

A LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This practical course will enhance your creative and visual recording skills and prepare you for a career in the fashion and textile industry. You will be encouraged to develop your own individual interests.

On this course you will:

- Study numerous techniques and skills, including pattern cutting, printing and hand and machine embroidery
- Develop practical textile skills and independent, creative thinking through theme-based projects and research
- Take part in annual fashion shows, including working with external partners such as Princesshay

Fashion Shows and the Royal Albert Memorial Museum

- Visit exhibitions in London to experience the work of others, both contemporary and historical

Your work will be assessed informally throughout the course. Your final grade is determined by an external moderator, end of course assessment of the portfolio unit and an externally set assignment unit.

Choose this course if... you enjoy exploring new processes, designing garments and are passionate about fashion and textiles.

Future Steps: You could progress to study a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design at Exeter College and then go on to university courses such as fashion and costume design, textile and surface pattern, fashion photography and promotion.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will also need grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject, such as textiles.

📌 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme.



FILM AND VIDEO - ART AND DESIGN

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Are you a budding creative film maker? If so, then this course offers an excellent career start.

On this course you will:

- Experiment with different film styles in a professional standard TV studio
- Learn how to analyse films in Hollywood and art-cinema forms, and apply these ideas to your own work
- Work with musicians, actors, artists and local arts organisations such as Royal Albert Memorial Museum and Exeter Phoenix
- Visit centres of excellence such as the Bill Douglas Centre, Harry Potter World and We The Curious

Your work will be assessed informally, with your final grade set by an

externally moderated assignment and the assessment of one unit of coursework.

Choose this course if... you want to find your own style as a creative film maker. Many film and digital art students have gone on to win or be shortlisted for regional, national and international short film competitions, which you will be encouraged to take part in throughout the course.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in film or animation. There is a strong

progression rate to film and digital art degree courses from this programme.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Some experience of film, video or artwork would be useful, but is not essential. A grade 4 or above in GCSE Art is preferable. See pages 140-143 for other film related courses.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, however it cannot be taken alongside AS Fine Art.**

FINE ART - ART AND DESIGN

A LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This is a challenging and stimulating course which encourages students to channel their creativity into individual creative investigations.

On this course you will:

- Be part of a thriving art faculty, in our own creative building
- Develop your practical drawing skills together with painting, printmaking, 3D and more experimental work
- Learn how to investigate and explore themes and ideas through the work of past and contemporary artists
- Learn how to express your ideas visually, verbally and in writing

In the first year, you will undertake three projects, all linked, but becoming

progressively more individual and student-led as the year goes on. In the second year, there are two major projects, both self-directed, and encouraging mature and independent study visually, conceptually and in written form.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about the arts and want to develop your own practice and understanding of the arts.

Future Steps: You could progress on to a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design here at Exeter College. This qualification is well respected by leading universities, it provides an

excellent grounding for further study in art and design and supports degree level entry for many other subject areas.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will also need grade 6 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject, such as textiles.

 **This course can be combined and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, see pages 13-14.**

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION - ART AND DESIGN

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Graphic Communication/Design is about communicating ideas and information through graphic imagery (this could be drawing, typography or computer-based works). You are then encouraged to develop individual solutions to design problems in both traditional such as illustration, or digital media, advertising or social media. This subject is very broad and investigates the world of commercial art.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to present your ideas to others through visual and other means
- Investigate a range of design specialisms - illustration, advertising, packaging and typography
- Explore your own creative ideas through the use of different media to develop your personal portfolio

- Take part in visits to experience the work of others, both contemporary and historical

You will be assessed informally through assignments and your final grade will be determined by externally moderated end of year assignments.

Choose this course if... you are creative, enjoy problem solving and want to understand the influence of graphic design in our lives and are interested in making money from your creativity.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in graphics. Students have also gone on to careers

in architecture, advertising, app design, branding, car design, events promotion, illustration, marketing and publishing.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will also need grade 4 or above in GCSE art or a related subject such as media or graphic products. If this has not been achieved, then a project can be undertaken to demonstrate your suitability for the course.

 **This course can be combined and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, see pages 13-14.**



PHOTOGRAPHY - ART AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This is a great course if you wish to develop advanced photography skills, learn to understand new media and express yourself as a creative individual.

On this course you will:

- Be taught a range of techniques combining traditional and digital photography, images without lenses, and electronic and traditional sketchbook compilation
- Have access to full studio facilities, black and white and colour darkrooms and Photoshop suites
- Experience individual tutorial support to help develop your personal style

- Visit galleries and exhibitions and benefit from visiting speakers

You will be required to produce a portfolio of coursework, and complete an externally set assignment, for each level of the qualification.

Choose this course if... you love taking photographs and getting out and observing the world.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in photography. You can progress to study professional

or fine art photography at university or begin your photographic career.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will also need grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject, such as media or graphic products. If this has not been achieved, then a project can be undertaken to demonstrate your suitability for the course.

📌 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with most other courses, especially Film Studies, Media Studies and Graphics.

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON (UAL) FOUNDATION DIPLOMA IN ART AND DESIGN

Level 3+ | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3+

This intense and exciting year long course gives you the opportunity to explore various art and design approaches, experiment with a range of materials and processes and build a portfolio of work to support progression to Higher Education or the workplace.

You will gain an insight into a wide range of disciplines, such as painting, printmaking, 3D making, fashion, textiles, architecture, photography, film, illustration, graphic design and drawing.

On this course you will:

- Explore new ways of working in your studio practice, backed up by critical and contextual academic study
- Have the opportunity to visit regional, national and international galleries

- Build a portfolio of work to take you to the next stage of your career
- Show off your talents and exhibit your work in the Summer Show

Your coursework will be assessed throughout the year.

Choose this course if... you have enjoyed your A Levels/Extended Diploma/IB and want to refine your skills and establish your own artistic style.

Future Steps: Many of our students go on to study at some of the UK's leading arts universities.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you

should normally have a minimum of five subjects at GCSE or above and will have completed an A Level/IB programme or Extended Diploma in Art and Design. You will have to present a portfolio of work that demonstrates an interest in, and a curiosity about, the visual world and a desire to communicate this to a wider audience.

This is a progression course and you must have successfully completed a Level 3 course.

AUTOMOTIVE.

Are you a problem solver and interested in technology? Do you have attention to fine detail and a passion for motor vehicles?

Studying industry-led automotive courses at our purpose built Technology Centre (see pages 31-32 for a map) you will gain all the practical and technical skills for a career in the automotive industry. The staff come with a wealth of experience from all aspects of

industry, from manufacturer to independent workshops.



Students get the opportunity to take part in guest lectures from industry specialists, alongside this we also run a robot wars experience. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.



I love the practical side of my course, working on the cars in the workshop. It is a really good environment and the teachers are always there to help.

Jake, studying Vehicle Maintenance and Repair (Light Vehicle Mechanical) Level 1 Diploma. Previously studied at St James School.



VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - LIGHT VEHICLE MECHANICAL

IMIAL Level 1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course gives you the basic skills and knowledge to work on vehicles.

On this course you will:

- Learn theory and practical skills including identification of vehicle components
- Use the latest equipment and vehicles in a realistic, industry standard environment
- Visit garages and shows
- Take optional, additional courses in body repair and refinishing, hybrid and electric vehicle technology and welding
- Develop soft skills, such as communication and employer expectations, to prepare you for the industry

- Have opportunities for work experience alongside your studies
- Gain the practical skills needed to complete your Functional Skills and GCSE English and Maths

You must achieve all the learning outcomes for each study unit. You will be assessed by IMI practical assessments, centre devised assessment methods and IMI external testing.

Choose this course if... you have an interest in repairing vehicle components and learning how vehicles work.

Future Steps: You could go on to further study, such as the Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle IMIAL Level 2 Diploma or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 2 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. We may consider other experience if you do not have these grades.



VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - LIGHT VEHICLE MECHANICAL

IMIAL Level 2 Subsidiary Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is designed for those who would like to find a job in the light vehicle automotive industry.

On this course you will:

- Study health and safety, tools and materials, automotive job roles, engines and related systems, vehicle transmission, vehicle electrics and chassis and associated systems
- Use the latest equipment and vehicles in a realistic, industry standard environment
- Take optional, additional courses in body repair and refinishing, hybrid and electric vehicle technology
- Develop soft skills, such as communication and employer

expectations, to prepare you for the industry

- Have opportunities for work experience alongside your studies
- Gain the practical skills needed to complete your GCSE English and Maths

You must achieve all learning outcomes for all units. You will be assessed by IMI practical assessments, centre devised assessment methods and IMI external testing.

Choose this course if... you are looking to progress into an Apprenticeship and have a passion for repairing, servicing and diagnosing vehicle faults.

Future Steps: After studying the Subsidiary Diploma in the first year, you could progress either to the T Level in Vehicle Maintenance (Level 3) for a further two years or to a Light Vehicle or Body Maintenance and Repair Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 3 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 3 or above in relevant subjects, or equivalent. We will also consider your existing academic or vocational qualifications and experience and interest in working in the industry.

AUTOMOTIVE: MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION AND REPAIR – LIGHT AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at those academic learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on 'real' industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills relevant to automotive light and electric vehicles
- Learn about objectives and constraints, health and safety, apply maintenance and repair processes, carry out suitable testing and record and reporting practice
- Study specialist occupationally specific content, for example, mechanical principles and systems, primary and auxiliary systems,

energy storage and transfer, drive devices and their purpose and electronic and mechanical measurement techniques and diagnostics

- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

You will be assessed through external assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of Maths and Science and a keen interest in the automotive sector, especially around the diagnostics of mechanical and

electrical systems. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include automotive diagnostic technician or master technician which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above.

AUTOCARE TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 30 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

APPRENTICESHIP

Carry out a range of services and repairs to cars, car derived vans, light goods vehicles, and heavy goods vehicles, using a range of tools, measuring and diagnostic equipment to identify and repair simple system faults.

You will:

- Carry out a range of services and repairs to cars, car derived vans, light goods vehicles, and heavy goods vehicles
- Learn to use a range of tools, measuring and diagnostic equipment to identify and repair simple system faults

- Learn to carry out vehicle safety checks
- Learn how to perform routine vehicle servicing
- Work on a modern fleet of vehicles using the latest equipment

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have an interest in motor vehicles, a desire to learn and understand electrical systems, enjoy problem solving skills and have a commercial awareness.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship you could progress to the Level 3 Motor Vehicle

Service and Maintenance Technician (Light Vehicle) Apprenticeship or a T Level. When you are fully qualified, you could become a Service Manager or Master Technician.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN (LIGHT VEHICLE)

Duration: Up to 36 months | **Training Location:** Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Combine technical, retail and customer service skills, in a unique, skill-packed Apprenticeship. Work on all the systems found within the vehicle, from replacing simple parts through to solving complex faults with the use of diagnostic methods and equipment.

You will:

- Carry out a range of services on cars, car derived vans and other light vehicles
- Learn to deal with customer complaints in the best way and increase company communication
- Learn to carry out vehicle safety checks and routine maintenance on light vehicles
- Study new topics, such as four wheel geometry principles and general sales principles
- Learn the fundamentals of

specific vehicle systems, including steering and suspension, braking systems, battery and charging systems, exhaust systems and air-conditioning systems

- Work on a modern fleet of vehicles using the latest equipment
- Follow recognised diagnostic procedures, logical diagnostic sequence and apply advanced diagnostic principles and problem solving techniques to establish faults

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you're able to work independently but also operate as an effective team member and have good customer handling skills. You must have an interest and desire to learn and understand electrical systems and have commercial awareness.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship, you could move into industry to become a service manager or master technician. The course is also recognised by relevant Professional Engineering Institutions and successful Apprentices can apply for the appropriate level of professional registration (EngTech).

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HEAVY VEHICLE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 36 months | **Training Location:** Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Heavy Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Apprentice inspects and repairs a range of heavy vehicles and trailers for dealerships, independent garages and franchise and large fleet operators.

The nature of the work ranges from replacing simple parts through to solving complex faults with the use of diagnostic methods and equipment. On completion of this Apprenticeship you will have developed the skills needed to become a lead heavy vehicle and maintenance repair technician.

You will:

- Learn about diagnosing and problem solving techniques, as well as the

fundamentals of HV technologies, HV chassis design, engine, fuels and transmissions

- Understand the requirements of providing roadside assistance
- Be able to do final quality checks before handover to the customer without supervision
- Learn about emerging new technologies within the HV industry

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have an interest in diesel systems and a desire to develop a career in the heavy vehicle automotive industry, working on trucks and lorries. You should have strong problem solving and good customer handling skills.

Future Steps: On completion and achievement of the standard, candidates will have the opportunity to progress to Master Technician, management or to develop in their current role.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

BUSINESS.

Studying Business courses can open the door to a huge range of careers. We offer a grounding in business management and from this students can pursue career pathways in finance/accounting, marketing/sales and leadership and management. Our teaching team has a wealth of experience and passion in areas such as accounting, business ownership, managing large retail outlets, managing events, and teach from Level 1 to Degree Level 7. They come from varied backgrounds and bring life experiences to the classroom to give students a good insight into the real work environment. These courses are based at Victoria House on Queen Street

(except for the Level 1 which is in the Ted Wragg Building and Business A Level is in the Tower Building on the Hele Road site). See pages 31-32 for a map.



Students in Business benefit from a range of trips, visits and opportunities to engage with employers and the local industry. For example, there will be a series of talks and guest speakers delivered by industry experts and in the second year you may have the opportunity to complete two weeks work experience in Barcelona as part of the NexGen project. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

“ There are always plenty of resources and support available and the lessons are really engaging. The amount of opportunities we get on the T Level is incredible. It gives a great mix of experience in a business environment and classroom study.

Hannah, studying Business - Management and Administration T Level. Previously studied at Dawlish College.



RETAIL AND CUSTOMER SERVICES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

Your interest in gaining a job in business, retail or customer service will enable you to make the most of this vocational course, which provides an excellent introduction to the world of work.

On this course you will:

- Use practical, communication and team working skills to increase your business knowledge
- Learn about businesses in our local area, how to communicate with customers, how to brand a product and how to create effective business presentations
- Gain one week's work experience
- Improve your transferable ICT, English and Maths skills

- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries

You will be assessed by assignments and coursework, and will need to sit tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you want to develop a range of skills you can use in the retail, customer service or business sector or progress to further study.

Future Steps: On completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in the retail, customer service or business industry is really important.

Please note: This course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 31-32 for a map.

BUSINESS

LEVEL
2

T Level Foundation Year - BTEC Level 2 | Duration: 1 year

This course equips you with a wide range of knowledge, skills, and behaviours to prepare you for the Level 3 Business T Level in Management and Administration or Finance or an Apprenticeship.

On this course you will:

- Study topics such as entrepreneurship, business organisation, stakeholders and market research, market types and orientation and marketing mix
- Learn about the sources of enterprise funding and business finance and business growth
- Find out what it takes to build successful business teams and manage projects
- Take part in work experience and

business visits, as well as initiatives such as interview preparation and practical project management

Assessment is by one external examined assessment and one non-exam assessment such as observation and practical assignment tasks.

Choose this course if... you are looking to gain knowledge in different aspects of business, with a keen ambition to work in a business environment.

Future Steps: You could go on to study a Level 3 course such as the Level 3 T Level in Management and Administration or Accounting or Foundation Diploma in Business.

Or you could apply for an

Apprenticeship or go into employment in an administration/business related role.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 3 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths (or Functional Skills English and Maths at Level 1). If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent. You will also have an interest in a business related career such as personal assistant or secretary, retail or finance.

BUSINESS

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This full time course will help you forge a career in business specialisms such as finance, human resources, management, retail or marketing. In your second year you will have the opportunity to choose a specialist pathway. Currently we offer a marketing pathway, finance pathway and a leadership and management pathway.

On this course you will:

- Study the business environment and how it is influenced internally and externally, as well as learning how to develop a marketing campaign and how to manage business and personal finances
- Have the opportunity to develop a business idea, and engage in events

management and team building activities as part of your course

- Benefit from the College's links with partner organisations
- Learn from guest speakers and external visits

Assessment is by assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you are wanting to develop your business knowledge, skills and experience to kick start a business-related career via university level courses or an Apprenticeship.

Future Steps: You will be able to progress to study business based university level courses, such as the Foundation Degree in Business (FdA) at Exeter College. All students work on a variety of vocational tasks that will prepare you for university level courses or employment. Alternatively, you may decide to take professional qualifications or apply for management training positions.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent BTEC Level 2 Foundation course.

BUSINESS – MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This qualification will give you breadth of knowledge and understanding across the management and administration sector, but also equips you with the necessary occupational and core skills and behaviours to succeed in the industry. This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career in Team Leadership/ Management. First year assessments come in the form of two externally set exams and a project designed by a panel of top business firms and assessment experts. In year 2, you will do a project in stages throughout the year.

You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers and your tutor to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Understand business contexts and the external environments they operate within
- Learn how to recognise drivers for organisational change and reasons to continuously improve
- Use a range of project methodologies and tools to initiate, plan, execute and close/evaluate business improvement projects when planning for or responding to the business environments and needs
- Undertake a substantial industry placement. You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours

You will be assessed through external assessments and a substantial employer set project.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into work in the management and administration sector or develop skills further by proceeding on to our Foundation Degree in Business or university or a Degree Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

LEGAL, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING - ACCOUNTING

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This qualification will give you breadth of knowledge and understanding across a broad range of issues relevant to the finance sector, but also equips you with the necessary occupational and core skills and behaviours to succeed in the industry. This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career in accounting.

On this course you will:

- Learn the fundamental principles of financial accounting
- Understand financial principles, concepts, and practices and how they link to relevant accounting, bookkeeping and business mathematics requirements
- Develop an understanding of professionalism and ethics. You will

explore professional conduct and responsibilities in the workplace as well as ethical dilemmas for the individual and the organisation

- Develop an awareness of key requirements of a data governance framework and understand methods and tools used to support decision making
- Undertake a substantial industry placement. You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours

You will be assessed in the form of externally set exams and a project designed by a panel of top business firms and assessment experts.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the course, career options might include working as an accounts clerk, assistant accountant, or corporate recovery analyst. You can also develop your knowledge and skills further by progressing on to an Apprenticeship, university, or our Foundation Degree in Business.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a Level 2 T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

This course is ideal if you enjoy finding out about how and why some businesses perform well or what the consequences are of certain strategic decisions. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about business issues.

On this course you will:

- Develop ideas around the market, explore marketing and people functions and investigate entrepreneurs and business start-up
- Develop an understanding of how businesses identify opportunities and explore how businesses focus on developing a competitive advantage through interacting with customers.
- Understand how businesses need to adapt their marketing to operate in a dynamic business environment
- Explore how businesses recruit, train, organise and motivate employees, as well as the role of enterprising individuals and leaders
- Look at how established businesses might improve their effectiveness by making tactical decisions
- Learn about finance and operations

functions, and investigate external influences on business

- Build on the AS units by considering more complex business scenarios, developing your understanding of business strategy and decision-making
- Investigate businesses that trade on a global scale and develop an understanding of the globally competitive environment
- Consider ethical and moral dimensions of global business activities
- Have the opportunity to take part in visits from various business organisations

Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating business issues, such as leadership, corporate social responsibility and branding, using and interpreting data to analyse financial and management accountancy problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping

up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Business is excellent preparation for a Business degree or a degree in subjects such as Economics, Accountancy, Human Resource Management, Marketing, and Social Sciences. Possible career choices for A Level Business students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking, retail, product management, general management, not for profit organisations.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths at grade 4 or above). This course can be combined with others and goes particularly well with Politics, Sociology, Economics, Geography, Social Sciences and History.

📚 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Maths, English Language, Sociology and Modern Foreign Languages.



ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT

Duration: Up to 24 months | **Training Location:** Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

The AAT programme offers a clear career pathway into the finance sector. In this Apprenticeship you will learn advanced financial skills, providing support to customers and work within the finance function of an organisation or a dedicated accountancy firm.

You will:

- Develop your skills in finance administration, double entry bookkeeping, basic costing principles, and purchase, sales and general ledgers
- Master more complex financial processes, including final accounts for sole traders and partnerships,

reports and returns, and professional ethics

- Have access to a team of qualified tutors and qualified accountants with practical accountancy experience

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are organised, strong with numbers, accuracy and attention to detail. Good communication is a plus, as you will need to work amongst a team of professionals and will be engaging with clients.

Future Steps: On completion you could progress on to the Level 4

Professional Accountant Apprenticeship. You might move into a number of career paths in the accounting sector including audit, corporate recovery, credit control or tax.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

STEP INTO BUSINESS (CUSTOMER SERVICE)

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Learn core service responsibilities integral to a customer facing role, acting as the main link between your organisation and their customers/client base. Deliver high quality products from the workplace, digitally, or through going out into the customer's own locality.

You will:

- Understand your customers, the organisation, product/service knowledge, and act as a brand ambassador
- Find out about regulations and legislations
- Learn about customer responsibility and customer experience
- Learn about systems and resources

- Develop your interpersonal and influencing skills
- Be able to deal with customer conflict and challenges

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to start your career in customer service or business. You will need to have good communication skills, be a good listener, have empathy, and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you may consider going on to study a Level 3 Business Administrator Apprenticeship. Alternatively, you could progress straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Manage the day-to-day operations of a company, supporting and engaging with all different parts of an organisation. The role is varied and can be found across all industries and types of business.

You will:

- Learn how to develop, implement, maintain and improve administrative services
- Practice problem solving and decision making skills
- Learn laws and regulations such as data protection and health and safety

- Develop highly transferable skills and behaviours

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a strong sense of responsibility, sound communication skills and good attention to detail. Motivated and organised personalities will thrive.

Future Steps: On completion you could choose to progress on to a variety of Apprenticeships, such as Level 3 Team Leader or Level 4 Project Manager. Alternatively, you could find full time employment and this role is a good gateway to further career

opportunities, such as management or senior support roles. There's incredible room for growth in the field.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

DIGITAL MARKETER

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

As a Digital Marketer you will define, design, build and implement digital campaigns across a variety of online and social media platforms to reach, engage with and retain customers, promoting a product or service.

You will:

- Develop your knowledge of social media within a business
- Learn the principles of keywords and optimisation
- Learn about content management systems and website creation

- Learn how to analyse and create data reports
- Learn about imaging, video, website and spreadsheet software

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a creative mind, are interested in market trends and are confident using IT. You should also be business-minded and analytical.

Future Steps: On completion you may consider developing your skills in a specialist area, including the Level 4

Apprenticeship in Data Analytics, Project Management or Software Development. Alternatively, you could go straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HUMAN RESOURCES (HR) SUPPORT

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work as part of the function of a business charged with recruiting, training and managing benefits and records. You will handle day-to-day queries, providing front line support to managers and employees.

You will:

- Learn how to handle enquiries and provide HR advice
- Develop your communication skills
- Learn a range of recruitment processes
- Learn about HR policies and law
- Be able to apply for Associate Membership of CIPD

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy problem solving, are a strong communicator, enjoy interacting with people, and care about their wellbeing.

Future Steps: On completion you can progress on to the Level 5 HR Consultant/Partner Apprenticeship or into full time employment. You can remain as a HR generalist or could look to specialise in a particular area of HR, such as organisational design, talent management and payroll and reward.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

TEAM LEADER/SUPERVISOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A first line management role, with operational/project responsibilities or responsibility for managing a team to deliver a clearly defined outcome. Provide direction, instructions and guidance to ensure the achievement of set goals.

You will:

- Learn how to provide guidance to a team
- Learn how to develop relationships, develop leadership and management skills
- Learn how to achieve goals through team working

- Understand how to communicate effectively, develop awareness of self and enhance your decision making skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a keen interest in people management and want to hone and refine your skills to provide clear, strong leadership.

Future Steps: On completion you can progress to the Level 4 Associate Project Manager Apprenticeship or progress in to full time employment as a Supervisor, Team Leader, Project Officer, Shift Supervisor and more.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CONSTRUCTION AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT.

Keen to train for one of the UK's largest industries? We offer a range of courses suited to the needs of local employers, young people and adults looking to gain valuable industry knowledge, experience and skills. If you want to develop your skills in a purposeful environment at our Construction Centre in Sowton or the Future Skills Centre near Exeter Airport then come and visit our facilities and meet our dedicated, industry leading staff.



We have a wide range of EXtra activities that we offer our learners, such as work experience opportunities, industry placements, guest speakers, building site visits, regional and national skills build completions as well as providing industry leading technology, resources and staff to support your learning experience.

“ Exeter College has been amazing. The facilities are really well-equipped. I enjoy doing a mix of practical and theory on my course. The teaching staff are fantastic too, they are so supportive.

Tom, studying Electrical Installation Level 2 Certificate. Previously studied at South Molton Community College.



CONSTRUCTION SKILLS

Level 1 Diploma | City and Guilds 6219 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course allows learners to study a variety of different trade areas to develop hand skills, knowledge and confidence to prepare you for progression to the Level 2 Maintenance Operations, a Level 2 trade specific qualification or Apprenticeship of your choice.

On this course you will:

- Learn basic plumbing, carpentry, plastering, bricklaying and decorating principles and develop hands on skills and techniques
- Work in our well-equipped, modern workshops and resource centre
- Study both Maths and English GCSE
- Benefit from strong industry links,

guest speakers, site visits and the potential for work experience

Assessment is by a combination of written and practical tests and online exams.

Choose this course if... you want to learn new skills, gain an understanding of the wider construction industry and study both Maths and English GCSEs.

Future Steps: Progression can either be on to another full time programme at Level 2 or gain employment and follow an Apprenticeship in a chosen field of your choice within the construction industry.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of four GCSEs at grade 2, including English Language and Maths. You will be required to study both English and Maths alongside your course. In order to progress on to a Level 2 Technical course you will need to obtain at least one 4 in English or Maths. If an Apprenticeship is the chosen next progression you will need to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship via Functional Skills English and Maths qualifications.

MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Level 2 Diploma City and Guilds 6711 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

Working in construction also includes the maintenance and repair of buildings. This qualification teaches you how to build and maintain projects in a variety of trade areas.

On this course you will:

- Learn basic plumbing, carpentry, plastering, block paving, drainage, bricklaying and decorating principles and develop hands on skills and techniques
- Work in our well-equipped, modern workshops and resource centre
- Develop your transferable skills in English and Maths

- Benefit from strong industry links, guest speakers, site visits and the potential for work experience

Assessment is by a combination of written and practical tests and online exams. Success rates are excellent.

Choose this course if... you want to work within the construction industry. This course gives a good overview of many areas which could be suited to maintenance and general building.

Future Steps: Progression can either be on to another full time programme at Level 2 or gain employment and follow

an Apprenticeship in a chosen field of your choice within the construction industry.

Entry requirements: You will need one grade 4 or above in either GCSE English or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English or Maths. You will be required to study GCSE English or Maths alongside your course if you don't yet have a grade 4 or above in one of those subjects.

ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY

Level 2 Technical Certificate | City and Guilds 7906-21 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will equip you with the necessary theory and practical skills to achieve a construction industry recognised qualification.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- Planning and preparation for architectural joinery production
- Use of woodworking machinery
- Architectural joinery component production
- Assembly and finishing of architectural joinery products
- Transferable skills such as English and Maths

Assessment is by written, online and practical tests. There is a requirement

to undertake some work experience and employer engagement as part of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with wood, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, this course is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the carpentry and joinery trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress to the Level 2 Standard Apprenticeship in Architectural Joinery or the Level 2 Standard in Site Carpentry which will require you to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship via Functional Skills

English and Maths qualifications. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements: You will need one grade 4 or above in either GCSE English or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English or Maths. You will be required to study GCSE English or Maths alongside your course if you don't yet have a grade 4 or above in one of those subjects.

BRICKLAYING

Level 2 Technical Certificate | City and Guilds 7905 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course gives you the basic knowledge and skills you need for a career in brickwork.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- Building cavity walls
- Building solid walls and piers
- Constructing basic arches
- Setting out buildings
- Additional qualifications in English and Maths

Assessment is by written, online and practical tests. There is a requirement to undertake some work experience and employer engagement as part of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being outdoors, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, it is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the brickwork trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to the Level 2 Standard Apprenticeship in Bricklaying. An Apprenticeship will require you to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship via Functional Skills English and Maths qualifications. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements: You will need one grade 4 or above in either GCSE English or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English or Maths. You will be required to study GCSE English or Maths alongside your course if you don't yet have a grade 4 or above in one of those subjects.



ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

Level 2 Technical Certificate | City and Guilds 8202 - 20 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This real-world course prepares you to work effectively and safely in an electrotechnical environment and is ideal for anyone who wants to become a fully qualified electrician.

On this course you will cover:

- Health and safety and industry practices
- Electrical science
- Electrical installation
- Electrical technology

Assessment is through a combination of online exams and practical exercises. There is a requirement to

undertake some work experience and employer engagement as part of the course.

Choose this course if... you would like to learn about the installation and maintenance of electrical wiring systems in our homes, businesses, and factories and enjoy solving mathematical and scientific construction problems.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to the Level 3 Standard Apprenticeship in Electrical Installations. An Apprenticeship will

require you to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship via Functional Skills English and Maths qualifications. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements: You will need GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above and a grade 3 or above in GCSE English and a Science, you will be required to study GCSE English alongside your course if you have not yet achieved a grade 4 or above at GCSE.

PLUMBING

Level 2 Technical Certificate | City and Guilds 8202 - 25 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

You can be sure of meeting industry standards for basic plumbing if you study this course. It covers all the essential foundation skills as you work towards becoming a fully qualified plumber.

On this course you will cover:

- Health and safety and industry practices
- Plumbing processes
- Electrical and scientific principles
- Cold water
- Hot water
- Central heating
- Sanitation and drainage

You will be assessed through an online exam and practical synoptic

assignment at the end of the course. There is a requirement to undertake some work experience and employer involvement that is met throughout the year with industry experts.

Choose this course if... you would like to learn about the installation and maintenance of plumbing systems and to develop skills such as installing hot and cold-water systems, heating systems, drainage, and fitting bathrooms.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to the Level 3 Plumbing and Heating Technician Apprenticeship.

An Apprenticeship will require you to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship via Functional Skills English and Maths qualifications. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements: You will need GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above and a grade 2 or above in English and a Science, you will be required to study English alongside your course if you have not yet achieved a grade 4 or above at GCSE.

SITE CARPENTRY

Level 2 Technical Certificate | City and Guilds 7906-21 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will equip you with the necessary theory and practical skills to achieve a construction industry recognised qualification.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- First fix
- Second fix
- Structural carcassing
- Safe use and maintenance of Power Tools
- Maintaining carpentry components
- Transferable skills such as English and Maths

Assessment is by written, online and practical tests. There is a requirement

to undertake some work experience and employer engagement as part of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with wood, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, this course is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the carpentry and joinery trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress to the Level 2 Standard Apprenticeship in Architectural Joinery or the Level 2 Standard in Site Carpentry which will require you to pass both English and Maths either before enrolling or during your Apprenticeship

via Functional Skills English and Maths qualifications. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements: You will need one grade 4 or above in either GCSE English or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English or Maths. You will be required to study GCSE English or Maths alongside your course if you don't yet have a grade 4 or above in one of those subjects.

CONSTRUCTION: DESIGN, SURVEYING AND PLANNING

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of construction and the built environment.

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, building technology, law and relationship management
- Study specialist occupationally specific content, for example, in surveying and design and/or civil engineering
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills

and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours

- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

You will be assessed through external assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of Maths and Science and a keen interest in the construction and civil engineering sectors, especially around design, surveying and planning. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include architecture, building management and surveying, quantity surveying, estates management, civil engineering and building services engineering.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above.

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE OPERATIVE

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

APPRENTICESHIP

Property maintenance operatives conduct routine maintenance tasks, and minor planned and responsive repair works, using a broad range of fundamental trade skills including carpentry, joinery, plumbing, plastering, brick and block work, external works and associated finishing trades including tiling, painting, and decorating.

You will:

- Support the planning, preparation and delivery of property maintenance tasks in accordance with building safety regulations and legislation
- Create a safe working environment by implementing the necessary

control measures, through the identification, mitigation and reporting of risks and hazards, and in line with health and safety legislation, policies and procedures

- Communicate effectively verbally and in writing, using digital technologies to access, identify, record and report information, liaise and coordinate with other team members, and provide customer service to internal and external customers, and respecting others

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of learning a variety of skills.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to another trade-based Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, or on to a role as a supervisory position.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential.

SITE CARPENTRY

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

APPRENTICESHIP

Site Carpenter will prepare and install basic building components, for example, doors, straight staircases, wall and floor units and erecting structural carpentry and roof structures on a building site or in domestic and commercial premises.

You will:

- Install building components including door and window frames, door and hatch linings, floor joists and coverings, straight partitions and straight staircases.
- Install doors, mouldings, ironmongery, service encasements, wall and floor units and fitments, cladding and staircase components

- Erect inclined roofs with gables, joists, roof coverings and roof components

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create a product.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to the Level 3 Advanced Site Carpentry Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, university level study, or on to a role as a site supervisor.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential. You will need to complete the Level 2 Site Carpentry Apprenticeship before progressing to the Level 3 Advanced Site Carpentry Apprenticeship.

ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY

Duration: 24 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

An Architectural Joiner will produce building components by setting out, marking out and manufacturing basic architectural products, including doors, windows, straight staircases and associated ironmongery.

You will:

- Produce setting out details for the manufacture of doors, windows and opening lights, units and stairs
- Mark out timber from setting out details for the manufacture of doors, windows and opening lights, units and/or fitments and staircases
- Create, fit and assemble components to manufacture doors,

windows with opening lights, units and/or fitments and staircases

- Operate fixed workshop machinery in order to create joinery components

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create a product.

Future steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to the Level 3 Advanced Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, university level study, or on to a role as a site supervisor.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential. You will need to complete the Level 2 Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship before progressing to the Level 3 Advanced Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship.

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY/SITE CARPENTRY

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

This includes two options and people will either work on a construction site as an Advanced Site Carpenter or in a workshop as an Advanced Architectural Joiner. Advanced Site Carpenters work on building sites in the construction of domestic and commercial properties, preparing and installing complex and bespoke building components. They prepare, construct and erect complex roof structures. Advanced Architectural Joiners are employed in a workshop producing complex building components by setting out, marking out and producing components requiring advanced skilled work including the full range of woodworking machines.

Advanced Site Carpentry, you will:

- Install complex and non-standard doors and window frames, shaped door and hatch linings, partitions with openings and changes of

direction and staircases with turns

- Erect inclined roofs with gables, roof verges and eaves, including finishings, joists and roof coverings, dormers, and features
- Install bespoke wall/ floor units and fitments, panelling and stair components (to staircases with turns)

Architectural Joinery, you will:

- Set out and mark out and manufacture a range of complex work tasks for non-standard architectural joinery products, including complex door sets, doors, windows, units and fitments, staircases (straight and with turns) and products with single/double curvature features and veneering
- Set up and use fixed machinery such as circular saws, planers, thicknessers, bandsaws, morticers, tenoners, spindle moulders, grinders

(including tool sharpening), CNC routers and sanders

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create complex products.

Future Steps: Apprentices can progress on to a Level 3 Team Leader Supervisor Construction Site Manager Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements during delivery of your programme. It is expected that anyone starting this Apprenticeship will have already achieved the corresponding Level 2 Apprenticeship standard in Carpentry or Joinery.

BRICKLAYING

Duration: 24 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Learn how to lay bricks, blocks and other types of building components in mortar, working on either large commercial developments or smaller building projects, through to restoration or bespoke work, within the booming construction industry.

You will:

- Gain a range of practical skills and knowledge, such as cavity walling, building basic masonry structures and masonry cladding
- Access our fantastic facilities in a purpose-built construction centre

- Benefit from our extensive links with both large construction companies and smaller traders
- Develop an in-depth understanding of health and safety, construction technology and building methods

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

working in a practical and outdoor environment appeals to you, and you are keen to master a skilled trade.

Future Steps: You may go on to work for a contractor or as a self-employed bricklayer. You could also progress to

further study that could lead to a career in construction management.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential.

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

Duration: 42 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Install, maintain and repair electrical systems in industrial, commercial and domestic environments. You will contribute to the design, development, manufacture, construction, commissioning, operation or maintenance of products, equipment, processes, systems or services.

You will:

- Plan, prepare and install wiring systems and associated equipment in buildings
- Terminate and connect conductors, cables and flexible cords in electrical systems

- Inspect, test, commission and certify electro-technical systems and equipment
- Learn how to oversee and organise the work environment, ensuring compliance with health and safety requirements

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are practically minded and good at problem solving. You will have attention to detail and a mechanical aptitude. As you will often work in people's homes, you will need to be tidy, respectful and a good communicator.

Future Steps: Once you have qualified you could become a team manager or supervisor and earn a higher salary. You could also run your own business.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

PLUMBING AND DOMESTIC HEATING AND GAS ENGINEER

Duration: 48 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

This qualification offers a practical approach, teaching how to plan, select, install, service, commission and maintain all aspects of plumbing and heating systems.

You will:

- Be trained to meet industry standards
- Cover all the required foundation skills, including domestic piping, the domestic water system, soldering and health and safety
- Work in the excellent facilities at our Construction Centre

- Consider more advanced and complex areas, such as gas safety, pressurised hot water and water regulations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have practical and problem solving skills. You will need manual dexterity and be able to work precisely. Good communication is a plus, as you will work in customers' homes and on building sites.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship you will be a fully qualified plumber able to work on

the installation and maintenance. You may look to diversify into a specialist area of the trade, such as eco-systems or air-conditioning.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Duration: 36 months | **Training Location:** Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Civil Engineering Apprentice will provide technical support to engineers and other construction professionals. You will be required to have a broad skills base to work in areas which include sustainable construction, structural integrity, geotechnics, materials, tunnelling, marine and coastal engineering, water, waste management, flood management, transportation and power.

You will:

- Learn different techniques and methods used to design, build and maintain civil engineering projects
- Understand the appropriate scientific, technical and engineering principles relating to the design, delivery and maintenance of

- Develop your communication skills using a range of techniques
- Understand all the safe working practices and how to ensure them

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are skilled in maths and physics and have an interest in how our modern world is engineered. Water, roads, railways, bridges are all areas involved in the complex work of Civil Engineering.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship you could specialise in particular areas of the job, such as working in the rail or energy sector, or progress into a team leading or project management role. You could

also progress on to Level 4 or Level 5 programmes.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

BUILDING SERVICES DESIGN TECHNICIAN

Duration: 36 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Assist engineers and other construction professionals in the development of cost effective technical and sustainable design solutions involving the production of three dimensional models, calculations, specifications, reports and drawings taking into account, where appropriate, pre-fabrication techniques.

Their work typically includes systems such as renewable technologies, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, drainage, lighting, power, controls and lifts. Buildings and infrastructure take on many forms from newly built facilities to the refurbishment of premises for every sector of industry.

You will:

- Use software and simulation systems to solve technical problems
- Contribute to planning, managing work schedules, budgets and deadlines
- Operate quality systems and health, safety and risk management procedures, progress monitoring, see that installations generally comply with the design intent, responding to site queries, commissioning and post occupancy evaluations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have good analytical and problem solving skills, an eye for detail and good design and strong IT skills.

Future Steps: Some Apprentices go into full time employment as a technician within a design consultancy, with a contractor or in a manufacturing company, or progress on to a Level 4 Building Services Engineering Technician Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT TECHNICIAN

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Technicians within this specific career area are engaged to interpret, analyse, contribute and directly assist construction contracting professionals working with a wide range of project resources and documentation regularly interacting with internal and external customers.

A Technician will be responsible for supporting construction contracting teams with the inputting and progression of digital project information linked to resources using industry standard and specialist software in office and site environments.

You will:

- Support the coordination of construction site-based projects

alongside supervisory and technical teams on an individual site, a range of sites or in an office environment

- Identify the suitability of health and safety documentation, including risk assessments and method statements, to assist in ensuring sufficient planning has been carried out for tasks to be completed safely
- Use surveying information to contribute to the measurement, evaluation and review of project performance

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have good analytical and problem solving skills, an eye for detail and good design and strong IT skills.

Future Steps: Some Apprentices go into full time employment as a technician within a design consultancy, with a contractor or a consultancy, or progress on to a Level 4 higher Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

SURVEYING TECHNICIAN

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Collect information from a property, land and construction site, using a variety of surveying equipment in order to capture measurements and data that will inform your team or external clients.

You will:

- Collect information from inspections or visits to buildings, land and construction sites, take appropriate measurements and record data for technical use
- Meet with other professionals, clients, customers and others to obtain and provide information relating to land, property or construction
- Manage work tasks relating to the area of practice

- Undertake costings and/or measurements and/or valuations using data collected from research
- Cover topics such as construction technology surveying and structural mechanics
- Learn about safe working practices

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

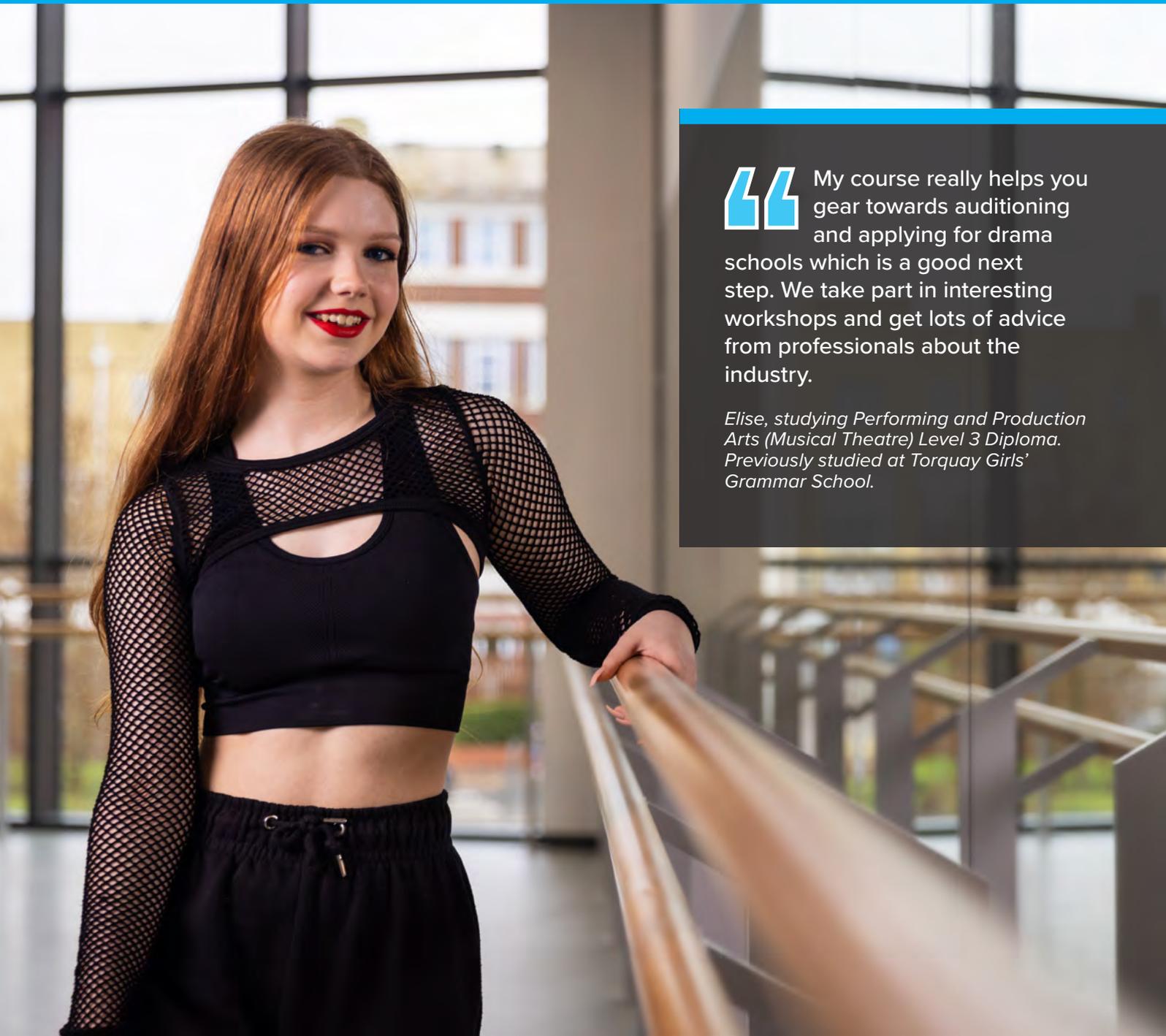
you are logical, a problem solver, methodical and able to pay attention to detail. You should be able to juggle several tasks at once and be a good communicator.

Future Steps: Some Apprentices go into full time employment as a junior construction technician, working for a large construction company, a local council/local authority or in

estate management. You can also choose to progress on to the Level 4 Construction Quantity Surveying Technician or Construction Site Supervisor Apprenticeship at Exeter College.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

DANCE, DRAMA, PERFORMING ARTS AND PRODUCTION.



“ My course really helps you gear towards auditioning and applying for drama schools which is a good next step. We take part in interesting workshops and get lots of advice from professionals about the industry.

Elise, studying Performing and Production Arts (Musical Theatre) Level 3 Diploma. Previously studied at Torquay Girls' Grammar School.

Whether you are a passionate dancer, actor or musical theatre performer interested and dedicated to the performing arts, then our wide range of vocational and academic courses are perfect for you. Working and learning collaboratively with a committed creative staff team you'll be introduced to the power of the creative industries. We are passionate about imagination, creativity, ensemble, storytelling, building careers and developing lifelong transferable skills.

You'll get the opportunity to work in specialist studios and a professional theatre, as well as our fantastic new dance studio. You will also get to experience working and performing in professional venues within the city centre such as Exeter Barnfield Theatre and Exeter Phoenix. The Performing Arts and Dance courses are based in the Centre for Creative Industries (CCI), see pages 31-32 for the map.



The Performing Arts Department offers a variety of trips annually to professional theatre productions in and around the South West.

In recent years we have been to Bristol, Truro, Bath and Plymouth to see productions directed by Matthew Bourne, Emma Rice and Frantic Assembly, in addition to Musical Theatre performances and productions by local theatre companies. We work closely with local practitioners to offer workshops including Dance, Acting for Camera, Acting for Stage, Voice and Movement as well as visits from Higher Education institutions including Drama, Dance and Musical Theatre Schools and Conservatoires. In addition to the timetabled programmes below, we also run Extend Drama and Dance, Dance Enrichment and our annual College play. For those learners who wish to challenge themselves further we offer a Performing Arts Academy and a Dance Academy, where students can take part in additional workshops, create performance work for an audience and in the case of the Dance Academy take their assessed Rambert grades. See pages 37-42 for further information about our Academies and EXtra.



PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS

UAL Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 Year

LEVEL
2

This qualification provides an introduction to performance, production and design for the performing arts, enabling you to acquire the essential skills, techniques and methods to progress in further education or employment within the performing arts.

On this course you will:

- Develop the skills required to communicate through drama, story and narrative, singing and dance
- Plan and organise a theatre production
- Develop dance and movement skills
- Stage performing arts events to live audiences
- Undertake introductory workshops in lighting, sound, set and costume design
- Work with voice and movement to develop as an overall performer

- Build a website, track your learning digitally and communicate with a global audience
- Explore of a range of progression opportunities and pathways
- Acquire organisational and communication skills such as calendar management, collaborating as part of a team, analytical ability, creative problem solving and meeting deadlines. These sustainable skills are transferable across all subject areas, are highly valued in the job market and will boost the desirability of your CV and application to a Level 3 qualification

All assessments are carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process, involving practical and written work.

Grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit.

Choose this course if... you want to start your professional practice and gain real world experience as part of a performing arts company.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you can progress to a Level 3 course or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need four GCSEs at grade 3 or above or equivalent. GCSE English Language is desirable, however both English and Maths GCSE can be achieved as part of this programme of study. You will present an audition piece and take part in a workshop as part of the selection process.

PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS (Acting)

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational course delivers training and experience that prepares actors for rehearsal and performance while developing employability skills. You will be given the opportunity to acquire the skills and techniques necessary to bring characters to life and communicate their stories. Working as a successful member of a company, you get to work in rehearsal and performance spaces across the city with industry professionals.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of acting styles, practitioners, writers, directors and live performances
- Improve acting technique for stage, camera and radio

- Participate in vocal, movement and textual analysis workshops
- Create a personal website and digital marketing materials
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability

All assessments are carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process, involving practical and written work. Grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit.

Choose this course if... you aspire to a career in the industry, are able to work collaboratively, have an open mind and are willing to take risks.

Future Steps: You could progress to university or drama school. Previous students have progressed on to courses at Italia Conti, ALRA, East 15, New York Conservatory, Mountview, Plymouth Conservatoire, Exeter, St Mary's, Chichester and Bournemouth Universities.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent (including English Language and Maths). If you don't have a grade 4 in English Language or Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will be invited to audition for a place on the course.

PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS (Musical Theatre)

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational course delivers training and experience that prepares students for rehearsal and performance while developing employability skills. You will be given the opportunity to acquire the skills and techniques across the three disciplines of acting, dancing and singing necessary to bring characters to life and communicate their stories. Working as a successful member of a company, you will work in rehearsal and performance spaces across the city with our experienced lecturers as well as industry professionals.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of Musical Theatre styles, practitioners, composers, lyricists, choreographers, directors and live performances

- Improve technique for acting, dancing and singing
- Participate in workshops and performances
- Create a personal website and digital marketing materials
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability

All assessments are carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process involving practical and written work. Grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit.

Choose this course if... you aspire to a career in the industry, are able to work collaboratively, have an open mind, are

willing to take risks and have a passion and curiosity about Musical Theatre performance.

Future Steps: You could progress to university or drama school. Previous students have progressed on to courses at Urdang, Italia Conti, GSA, Laines, Performers, Bird, Bodyworks, Hammond, Emil Dale, Millennium, Trinity, Chichester, Bath Spa and Winchester Universities.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent (including English Language and Maths). If you don't have a grade 4 in English Language or Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will be invited to audition for a place on the course.

DANCE

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational dance course focuses specifically on developing your dance technique, performance and choreographic skills to become a diverse, industry aware dancer.

On this course you will:

- Broaden your knowledge and understanding of a range of dance styles through technique and choreography classes, theory and analysis sessions, as well as opportunities to see and discuss live performance
- Develop choreographic skills and create your own work for live performance and dance film. Share your work with live audiences, in both the College theatre and other venues
- Develop practical and creative experiences with specialist lecturers and visiting professional dancers and companies
- Create a personal website
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability
- Develop a practical understanding of dance industry work expectations, through developing professional etiquette within technique classes, rehearsal and performance settings
- Gain real insight and experience of the dance industry through regional arts projects, visiting artists and local dance organisations

This course does not involve formal exams. All assessment is carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process involving practical and written work. All units are assessed through practical and written work, grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit. The course is designed to enhance and expand upon your knowledge and understanding of dance, enabling you to access a range of creative possibilities within the dance industry.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about dance and are interested in a career in the industry,

and you are ready to embrace new ways of working creatively in dance.

Future Steps: You can progress on to a university dance related degree or study dance at a specialist conservatoire or musical theatre school. Previous students have progressed on to dance courses at: MAPPA, Middlesex, Chichester, Falmouth, De Montfort, UEL, London Contemporary Dance School, Trinity Laban, Northern School of Contemporary Dance, Performers, Tiffanys, Rambert, Urdang, Barcelona Institute of Performing Arts, Bird College, Addict, ICTheatre, Stella Mann and Cambridge Bodyworks.

Entry requirements: You will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language. If you don't have a grade 4 in GCSE Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Successful candidates after interview will be invited to audition for a place on the course.

DRAMA AND THEATRE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal for creative students who want to study and make theatre for a contemporary audience. It combines theoretical and practical work on plays and practitioners.

On this course you will:

- Be assessed in both scripted and devised performance mediums
- Study five plays over the two year course
- Explore the techniques and practices of theatre
- Enjoy writing about theatre, whether in response to reading plays or seeing performances
- Attend a wide variety of performances and workshops
- Rehearse, develop and perform extracts of published plays and your own devised material
- Develop transferable skills such as communication, public speaking, teamwork, negotiation, creativity and leadership skills

Assessment is by practical performance and written coursework (60%) and written examination (40%).

Choose this course if... you want to use theatre to say something about the world, you enjoy debating issues and ideas and you enjoy reading plays, writing about them and performing them.

Future Steps: You could progress to university, drama school or an Apprenticeship. There are many transferable skills gained through studying drama that are suitable to a wide range of careers. This could

include jobs in marketing, education, project management, the caring professions and the social sciences, as well as work within the theatre and creative industries.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. GCSE Drama is helpful, but not essential. You must be able to write an essay and work effectively in a group. Seeing live theatre should be something that you enjoy doing.

 **This course can be combined see pages 13-14 and goes well with any subject, but particularly works well with Art or Media based subjects and English and Humanities courses, particularly English Literature.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE.



The facilities at the Technology Centre and Future Skills Centre are absolutely wonderful, you have access to so many amazing resources. The teachers have been very supportive and understanding too. Engineering opens the door to a wide range of career options. I am planning to study Electronics at university and specialise in robotics.

Esmae, studying Engineering, National Extended Diploma Level 3. Previously studied at Marine Academy Plymouth.

STOP PRESS

Esmae was part of a group of students who visited Embry Riddle University in Florida.



Our engineering students benefit from all the latest industry-standard equipment in workshops, developing all the skills they need to work in an exciting and dynamic industry. These courses take place at our fantastic purpose-built Technology Centre and our Future Skills Centre, based near Exeter Airport. The realistic aerospace workshop environment holds one aircraft plus maintenance units including a Nimrod landing gear and Rolls-Royce jet engines.

See pages 31-32 for maps and for more details about our fantastic buildings.



Students have the opportunity to take part in guest lectures from industry specialists and site visits. Students also have access to a robots experience where they design and build their own robot. Second year Aeronautical and Engineering students may also have the opportunity to apply for our Turing Scheme* visit to Embry Riddle in Florida. This two week experience enables students to visit the largest Aeronautical Engineering University in the world and take part in lectures. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.

*subject to funding

ENGINEERING

Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

If you intend to pursue a career in engineering, this course provides the theory and practical skills you will need at the start of your journey.

On this course you will:

- Study mechanical and electrical engineering
- Learn how to work safely and how to use and interpret engineering information
- Develop your Maths, Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Engineering Science skills
- Carry out controlled practical work in our fully equipped workshops and laboratories

- Use state-of-the-art CNC and CAD equipment
- Attend masterclasses from industry experts and visit manufacturing sites
- Choose additional courses in CNC Programming

Assessment is by assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for engineering but are undecided on your career pathway.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Engineering, an Apprenticeship, a T Level or employment in a related subject.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 3 in English Language, Maths and Science. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two further GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent. You should also have an interest in engineering as a career.

ENGINEERING

Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This challenging, academic and work-related diploma course prepares you for entry to employment or university level education. On completion of the Extended Certificate or Foundation Diploma you could progress on to the Diploma or Extended Diploma or an Apprenticeship.

On this course you will:

- Develop your specialist skills, knowledge and understanding of engineering principles, problems and solutions
- Study the core progression units in Engineering Principles, Delivery of Engineering Processes Safely as a Team, Engineering Product Design and Manufacture, and Secondary Machining
- Carry out controlled practical work in our fully equipped facilities

- Develop skills valued by employers
- Within the Foundation Diploma pathway you will also cover: Calculus to Solve Engineering Problems, Applied Commercial and Quality Principles, Electronic Devices and Circuits, and Computer Aided Design
- In year 2, you can study the following units: Micro Controllers and PLCs, Welding Technology, Industrial Robotics, Analogue Electrical Circuits, Mechanical Systems, Further Mathematics and a special engineering project

Assessment is by internally or externally set coursework or examinations.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for engineering with a progression plan to university or an Apprenticeship.

Future Steps: After successful completion of the Extended Diploma you can apply for an Engineering Apprenticeship. You could progress to university. Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering or Mechanical Engineering HNC can be studied at Exeter College.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 in English Language and grade 4 in Maths for the Foundation Diploma. You will also need GCSE grade 4 or above in Science, Double Science or Physics, plus three other GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent.

Note: The Foundation Diploma is equivalent to one and a half A Levels and you will need to complete this to progress on to the Extended Diploma.

Engineering students recently visited Embry Riddle University in Florida.



ENGINEERING

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at those academic learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on 'real' industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

You have the option of one of three pathways:

- Design and Development for Engineering and Manufacturing
- Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies
- Maintenance, Installation and Repair for Engineering and Manufacturing – Electrical

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills relevant to engineering design and manufacturing
- Learn design, health and safety, sustainability, interpreting engineering drawings, developing, modelling and revising concepts

- Study specialist occupationally specific content relating to mechanical engineering
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours. Students have completed placements with employers such as Mercedes, Toyota and Honda

You will be assessed through external assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of maths and science and a keen interest in the engineering sectors, especially around design and manufacturing, mechanical and electrical systems. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include design engineer or manufacturing operative which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above.

ENGINEERING: MACHINING AND TOOLMAKING TECHNOLOGIES

LEVEL
3

Hepco Academy T Level | Duration: 2 years

Working in partnership with HepcoMotion in Tiverton accessing 2 years of specific advanced Manufacturing processes and developing skills that potentially leads to an Apprenticeship with the company.

This course is aimed at those academic learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on 'real' industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills relevant to engineering design and manufacturing
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, interpreting engineering drawings, developing, modelling and revising concepts.

- Study specialist occupationally specific content related to manufacturing, such as CNC programming
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours.

You will be assessed through external assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of maths and science and a keen interest in the engineering sectors, especially around manufacturing. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include design engineer or manufacturing operative which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above. Students will be invited to visit HepcoMotion where they have a discussion around their career plans as part of this selection process.



AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Aircraft Engineering (progressing on to an Extended Diploma)

Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This Apprenticeship will teach you fundamental principles of engineering, including the technical knowledge within your chosen pathway which include manufacturing, maintenance (electrical/mechanical), electrical and electronic, technical support, fabrication or material finishing. This one year course is the ideal starting point for an engineering Apprentice.

On this course you will:

- Gain theoretical competencies in general engineering principles which underpin the Aeronautical maintenance industry. These units include: Engineering Principles, Engineering Product Design and Manufacture, Manufacturing Secondary Machine Processes
- Experience practical hand skills in aviation

- Complete a Foundation Diploma in Engineering in year 1
- Study at the Technology Centre in year 1 and the Future Skills Centre in year 2
- Attain the skills and knowledge to prepare you for a career that has great potential to earn a very competitive salary

The course contains two units which are externally assessed and count as double weight units. The remaining two units are assessed through written assignment completion.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for aeronautical engineering and are looking to progress on to an Apprenticeship or on to a Diploma in Engineering.

Future Steps: You could progress on to the Extended Diploma in Aeronautical Engineering at Exeter College where you will complete aviation specific units such as Gas Turbines and Theories of Flight, or Extended Diploma in Engineering. Then progression on to Level 5 Foundation Degree in Aeronautical Engineering which incorporates the CAA B license or on to an Apprenticeship in Aeronautical Maintenance.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language and grade 5 in Maths. You will also need grade 4 or above in Science, Double Science or Physics, plus three other GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. You need a passion for learning and a keen interest in a hands on engineering career.

ENGINEERING OPERATIVE

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

This Apprenticeship will teach you fundamental principles of engineering, including the technical knowledge within your chosen pathway which include manufacturing, maintenance (electrical/mechanical), electrical and electronic, technical support, fabrication or material finishing. This one year course is the ideal starting point for an engineering Apprentice.

You will:

- Understand how to obtain the necessary job instructions, engineering drawings and specifications and how to interpret them
- Cover relevant statutory, quality, environmental compliance procedures/systems, organisational

and health and safety regulations relating to engineering operations

- Cover individual roles and responsibilities within the organisation and the flexibility required to support the achievement of company targets
- Learn about engineering operational practices, processes and procedures
- Identify potential problems that can occur within engineering operations and how they can be avoided

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to work in a practical role, pay attention to detail, and have an interest in the engineering, maintenance and creation of products.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you could move on to the Level 3 Apprenticeship and choose a pathway from the Engineering Technician Apprenticeship. You could also move straight into the industry in your chosen engineering field.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

APPRENTICESHIP



ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

(Apprenticeship standards available include: Engineering Technician, Machinist Technician, Engineering Fitter, Plate Welder and Metal Fabricator)

Duration: Up to 30 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Gain practical experience in a wide range of engineering processes. You may be working in a range of disciplines, such as engineering maintenance, mechanical manufacturing, fabrication and welding, quality control or technical support.

You will:

- Develop your practical workplace skills relevant to your job role
- Understand the theory behind these skills and learn how to translate engineering terms on to paper
- Learn how to work safely and efficiently in an engineering environment

- Use industry leading equipment in areas such as automation or CAD/CAM
- Develop numeracy, literacy and IT skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you would like to develop your skills and knowledge having successfully completed the Engineering Operative Apprenticeship. You will work effectively and efficiently, have a high attention to detail and be practically minded.

Future Steps: On completion, progress on to the Level 4 Higher

Apprenticeship or part time HNC and full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Students will need to have achieved Engineering Operative Level 2 to progress on to this course.

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN - Aircraft Maintenance Fitter/Technician

Duration: Up to 42 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Gain practical experience in a wide range of engineering processes. You may be working in a range of disciplines, such as engineering maintenance, mechanical manufacturing, fabrication and welding, quality control or technical support.

You will:

- Understand mathematical techniques, formula and calculation applied in an aircraft maintenance environment
- Understand the structure, properties and characteristics of materials used in the construction of aircraft
- Read and interpret relevant data

and documentation used to maintain aircraft

- Apply human factors in aviation – attitudes and behaviours to ensure safety
- Develop numeracy, literacy and IT skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you want to start a career in aircraft maintenance. You will work effectively and efficiently, have a high attention to detail and be practically minded.

Future Steps: On completion, progress on to the Level 4 Higher Apprenticeship or part time HNC and employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Students will need to have achieved Engineering Operative Level 2 to progress on to this course.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.



I chose my A Levels based on what I really enjoyed at GCSE and subjects that suited me because I enjoy writing essays. There are a lot of interesting discussions in class. I went on an Othello trip which really brought the text to life.

Ellie, studying English Literature, Philosophy and Early Modern History A Levels. Previously studied at West Exe School.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

Are you interested in the power of language and the human imagination? Do you enjoy exploring the communication of ideas and the search for meaning? Perhaps you would like to develop your skills further in understanding and using the written word - whatever your interests, we have a course to suit you.

These courses are based at our Hele Road site. See pages 31-32 for the map.



Extra activities are available as part of the English Language course. For example, guest speakers have included eminent linguists David

Crystal and Urszula Clark. Previous visits include Lancaster University to experience a course in Forensic Linguistics. We also offer an opportunity to participate in the United Kingdom Linguistic Olympiad; a national language analysis competition featuring puzzles in world languages. Opportunities for English Literature also include various bespoke lectures from academics working at the University of West England, Plymouth College of Arts, Cardiff University, and further afield. Each year we also run theatre trips, drama workshops, writing competitions and host a poet for our National Poetry Day event.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course focuses on sociolinguistics, which means that we study and analyse the ways in which society and language influence one another. This involves exploring issues such as personal and social identity, as well as looking at how children learn to talk, read and write.

On this course you will:

- Gain an in-depth understanding of how language is constructed to achieve meaning
- Develop creative skills and expertise as a writer, experimenting with different styles
- Explore how language varies and changes over time
- Develop transferable skills relating to the interpretation and analysis of different types of communication

- Study how language develops from childhood
- Explore language related issues, such as global English, gender identity, power, journalism and regional language variation

Assessment will be through external examination and a small component of non-exam assessment in the second year (coursework).

Choose this course if... you are interested in popular culture, the world around you, and the development of the English language in society. It is also appropriate if you are interested in discussion, debate and creative writing.

Future Steps: English Language will develop your analytical writing skills to progress on to a broad range of

university courses, as well as most forms of professional employment. Essentially, any work that involves written and spoken communication will be enhanced by studying the subject further.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). It will be possible to discuss the differences in the content of this course compared with GCSE at interview.

 **This course can be combined with most other courses (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Modern Foreign Languages, Humanities, Social Science and creative subjects.**

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Develop your analytical and critical thinking through literature on our dynamic course. We use poetry, drama and prose texts to explore the philosophical, historical and psychoanalytical perspectives of some of the greatest writers in the English canon. What can fiction tell us about what it means to be human? How will our interpersonal relationships change as society becomes more technologically advanced? How important is literature in our increasingly technological world? Find out with us!

On this course you will:

- Study a wide variety of texts, covering the major literary genres of poetry, prose and drama
- Read a range of literature by a

variety of authors in different historical periods, considering how the political, social and literary context can illuminate writers' ideas

- Consider the use of structure, form and language in texts
- Enhance your analysis of different narrative techniques, evaluation of literary criticism and draw comparisons between different texts
- Develop your ability to research and cultivate a reasoned argument
- Have the chance to attend theatre trips, author talks, events and take part in creative and academic writing competitions

Assessment will be through external examination and a small component of non-exam assessment in the second year of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the thrill of a great book and are prepared to share your ideas, as well as have them challenged by others.

Future Steps: You could go on to university level education, and/or a range of careers. English Literature is highly regarded by universities, and particularly sought after due to the academic writing skills you will develop on the course.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with other Humanities and Arts subjects.**

FOUNDATION LEARNING AND SUPPORT.



The Hub for Independent Living and Learning is a happy place and I have made good friends. I really like cooking in the kitchen, it is lots of fun.

William, studying Independence Gateway.

We pride ourselves on our excellent support and a range of specialist programmes, from Entry Level to Level 2, allowing us to cater for all learners' needs. We help build your confidence, self-esteem, social skills and Maths and English skills to support you to achieve qualifications suitable for your individual ability. We ensure all students participate fully and equally and make necessary reasonable adjustments to allow you to reach your true potential and gain the most from your experience here at Exeter College. We are really proud of how our students progress either within the College, to Apprenticeships or employment. Depending on your needs you may have support in or out of the classroom or you might access support between lessons, for example during breaktimes or lunchtimes. The purpose-built Ted Wragg building on the Hele Road site has bright, spacious classrooms, a fully equipped kitchen, IT suite, furnished flat to train independent living and easy access to the building and all floors.

Our Independence Gateway is based at our brand new Hub for Independent Living and Learning (The HILL) building (see pages 31-32 for a map), with a purpose-built kitchen and classroom space. We will be able to ensure all aspects of our independent living curriculum are delivered in a safe and accessible location. The new site enables us to be closer to the wider resources and opportunities available at Exeter College and will give the students a whole new range of exciting opportunities.

We also have a Work Experience Co-ordinator who can support you in finding your work placement and guide you on your path to employment.

Our Entry and Level 1 courses are designed to help you to progress towards:

- Level 2 qualifications
- Skilled work or an Apprenticeship
- Independent living or supported employment

Courses have an emphasis on developing the practical and work-based skills that you use in the workplace. Practical work in specialist facilities, both at College and/or in work placements, will support you to develop the skills employers want. You will also improve your self-confidence and communication skills throughout your course as you develop your knowledge and understanding.

Please note, many of Exeter College's Level 1 courses are based in the Foundation Learning and Support Faculty, however we do offer some in other faculties at Exeter College too.



The students in Foundation Learning and Support are able to access a number of bespoke EXtra activities as well as being able to access the full range of cross-college opportunities. These will run alongside their main programme of study. Options may range from cooking or art to drama or sport. See pages 41-42 for further information.

GCSE FAST TRACK

Level 2/GCSE | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course enables you to gain three key GCSE subjects in one year.

On this course you will:

- Study GCSE English, Maths and Biology. If you have already achieved a grade 4 or above in any one of these three GCSE subjects, you may be offered the opportunity to study GCSE Sociology or undertake the Higher Project Qualification at Level 2
- Have a personal tutor and attend weekly Personal Development sessions

- Receive preparation for progression on to A Levels or an Access Programme

Assessment is a mixture of presentations, practical work and final examinations in May and June.

Choose this course if... you have been home-schooled or have missed out on taking your GCSEs. Or you want to progress on to A Levels or an Access programme with the intention of continuing on to university. This is a fast-paced course, so students need to be prepared to also work independently outside of College hours to support their studies.

Future Steps: Most students progress on to A Levels or an Access programme within Exeter College.

Entry requirements: Entry is by personal interview with a member of the GCSE Fast Track Team. You need to be working at grade 3 or 4 in English Language and Maths. There will be pre-course assessments to check your current level.

This course takes place at the Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.

INDEPENDENCE GATEWAY

ENTRY
LEVEL

Entry Level | Duration: 1-3 years

This course will help you to become more independent through developing your personal, social and life skills.

On this course you will:

- Have your own personal tutor and weekly personal development sessions, and with the support of your tutor you will work towards bespoke personal and social targets
- Improve your life skills in College, the workplace and within the community
- Participate in employer encounters
- Develop your English and Maths skills at a level that's suitable to you

- Have the opportunity to take part in wider community projects

Choose this course if... you want the opportunity to try out new activities which will help you build your skills in small, supportive groups. Through classroom, community and work-based activities the Independence Gateway gives you the opportunity to develop both life and work skills.

Future Steps: After the course you could move on within Exeter College to the Progression Gateway, a Level 1 programme or join the Supported

Internship Programme. There may also be opportunities within the community or on a work training programme.

Entry requirements: There are no formal entry requirements. This programme is designed for students with additional learning needs who have attended specialist or mainstream schools. There will be an initial interview with a member of staff and a phased induction process.

This course takes place at the HILL, our Hub for Independent Living and Learning, see pages 31-32 for a map.

PROGRESSION GATEWAY

ENTRY
LEVEL

BTEC Entry Level 3 in Vocational Studies | Duration: 1 year

This course aims to provide you with excellent grounding and will prepare you to progress on to a Level 1 course or employment.

On this course you will:

- Have a personal tutor who will help you with personal, social, emotional, developmental and educational requirements
- Have weekly personal development sessions and personal target setting will contribute to achievement and progress
- Participate in meaningful and specific work placements and vocational tasters in your chosen area
- Improve your English and Maths skills

- Work towards a BTEC certificate by completing five assignments
- Gain skills in personal study, learning skills, research and producing assignments

Choose this course if... you need support with your learning or need to improve your Maths and English skills to enable progression.

Future Steps: You could progress within College to one of the wide range of Level 1 courses available. Level 2 programmes or the supported Internship are also available. You may also seek employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: There are no formal entry requirements for the Progression Gateway. You just need a positive attitude towards learning and want to gain and develop your skills to enable progression. If you have just missed out on the entry requirements for a Level 1 course, and a year improving your grades and focusing on learning skills would be beneficial, then this is the course for you. Students need enthusiasm, commitment and a desire to succeed. All applicants are interviewed by a course tutor.

This course takes place at the Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.

ACTIVE INDUSTRIES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course offers you a broad introduction to a career in sport, fitness or public services, and will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a variety of health and fitness activities
- Improve your team working skills
- Take part in a range of outdoor activities
- Improve your ability in English and Maths in preparation for progression
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries
- Benefit from taking part in work experience

- Have guest speakers and visits to a range of leisure, sport and public service organisations

You will be assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you are thinking of a future career in the leisure, sport or public sectors. You will be able to explore the wide range of services and job roles as you build up the essential skills needed such as, confidence, team building, leadership, organisation, problem solving and fitness.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in sport, fitness or the public sector is important.

ART AND DESIGN

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course offers you a broad-based introduction into Art and Design. If working within these fields appeals, this vocational course will be a good choice for you. It will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Learn different ways of using various 2D art materials
- Develop your practical creative skills
- Develop your print making skills
- Be able to go on a week's work experience
- Improve your ability in English and Maths

- Learn how to create your own mood boards
- Plan and market an exhibition of your coursework

Art and Design is assessed via assignments and coursework, with exams for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you want to develop the skills to go on to a course that will lead you into the arts industry. This course is also a great choice if you want to develop your confidence and ability to work with others in a practical environment.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. A portfolio of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability. An interest in gaining a job in the arts is important.

CARE

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course equips you with the basic skills and knowledge required for further study or employment in health and social care.

On this course you will:

- Increase your knowledge and understanding of the needs of different people in care
- Find out about health and social care services
- Take part in a week's work experience
- Learn to work independently, as well as in a group
- Develop your confidence and your ability in English and Maths

- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in this industry

Health and social care units are assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you enjoy caring for others and have a passion for working within the care industry. The course content covers people of all ages and looks at a range of different disabilities.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. A portfolio of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability. An interest in gaining a job in the health and social care industry is essential.



I have gained confidence and communication skills through doing presentations. We do a variety of activities as part of the course, such as cooking, learning about branding and lots of fun and creative things.

Fizzah, studying Retail and Customer Services Level 1 Introductory Diploma. Previously studied at St James School.

CREATIVE TECH

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a week's work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

You will be assessed by assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important.

RETAIL AND CUSTOMER SERVICES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

Your interest in gaining a job in business, retail or customer service will enable you to make the most of this vocational course, which provides an excellent introduction to the world of work.

On this course you will:

- Use practical, communication and team working skills to increase your business knowledge
- Learn about businesses in our local area, how to communicate with customers, how to brand a product and how to create effective business presentations

- Gain one week's work experience
- Improve your transferable ICT, English and Maths skills
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries

You will be assessed by assignments and coursework, and will need to sit tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you want to develop a range of skills you can use in the retail, customer service or business sector or progress to further study.

Future Steps: On completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in the retail, customer service or business industry is really important.

YES+ (Young ESOL Plus)

Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This is an English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) course for learners aged 16-19. You will study English, Maths, Personal and Social Development and ICT.

This course is suitable for young people who have recently arrived in the UK and who want to study on a full time English course.

You can achieve the following qualifications on this course; studying at Entry Level 1 to Entry Level 3, depending on individual level.

- ESOL Skills for Life Speaking and Listening
- ESOL Skills for Life Reading
- ESOL Skills for Life Writing
- Functional Skills Maths

All students will have a class tutor who will monitor individual progress on the course and advise students on how to make the most of their classes. Students can be referred to Student Welfare for assistance, guidance or support. Bursary support for travel, meals and study resources is also available through Student Welfare for

vulnerable learners and learners facing financial hardship.

You will be responsible for your learning and managing your studies, though your tutor will ensure you keep on track. Attendance and punctuality are important for successful learning. Students need to arrive on time and attend every class.

For more information contact the College on 01392 400500 or email info@exe-coll.ac.uk

HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND MAKE-UP ARTISTRY.



“ I want to become a Make-Up Artist who is able to do prosthetics and props on film and TV sets. In class, we spend about half our time doing practical work and the other half doing theory. Everyone is so nice and helpful, it’s a really supportive environment.

Millicent, studying Media Make-Up Artistry Level 3 Technical Diploma. Previously studied at Okehampton College.

Are you creative, artistic and enjoy working with people? Do you want to help others look and feel good? Come and learn the skills to join this exciting, energy-filled industry, where no two days are the same!

Located in the Laurence Building by Hele Road, we have purpose-built training salons and clinics which are all open to the public five days per week, offering a range of hairdressing, barbering and beauty therapy treatments.

Students within the faculty have a very successful record in local and national competitions, and we also have very good links with a range of industry leaders.

Our lecturing staff are specialists in all areas of beauty, media make-up, hairdressing and barbering and all have many years of experience in the industry that they bring to the lessons.

We have fantastic commercial hair salons, beauty clinics, theatrical make-up studios and a spa. You will have the opportunity to train in the faculty's showcase salon Zeal @ Exeter College, at the Laurence Building on our Hele Road site (see pages 31-32 for a map). Our H2B professional treatments are available to visitors from all over the South West. For all courses you will need to purchase a salon uniform and practical kit.



You will have opportunities to participate in competitions, visit trade shows and attend talks from industry experts. You will also get the chance to gain more commercial industry relevant skills by attending extra workshops and training sessions throughout the year. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HAIR AND BEAUTY SECTOR

LEVEL
1

Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course blends theory and practice to prepare you for a profession that is much in demand.

On this course you will:

- Learn to shampoo, condition, colour and style men and women's hair
- Study skin care, basic make-up application and manicure and nail art
- Attend industry exhibitions
- Work in our welcoming centre with professional hairdressing salons, beauty salons and spa
- Experience a busy, commercial environment and work with real clients

- Enhance your transferable skills in English, Maths and Personal Social Development

Practical, theoretical and verbal skills with clients will be assessed, along with your portfolio of evidence. You will also be assessed on your written assignments.

Choose this course if... you are starting out in hair and beauty, enjoy making others look good and want to gain a basic understanding of the industry. This course is also ideal if you want to prepare for further learning or training within the hair and beauty sector.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent.

BARBERING

LEVEL
2

Level 2 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course is designed for learners who work in or wish to pursue a career in barbering.

On this course you will:

- Advise and consult with clients
- Shampoo, condition and treat the hair and scalp
- Cut hair using basic techniques, create basic outlines and detailing in hair
- Cut facial hair to shape using basic techniques and assist with shaving services
- Have the opportunity to attend

industry exhibitions and industry workshops

You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in the barbering industry and enjoy being creative, artistic and working within a thriving environment. The Level 2 NVQ Diploma in Barbering provides the necessary skills and knowledge that prove

occupational competence as a junior barber.

Future Steps: Following successful completion of this qualification you may progress to employment or progress on to the NVQ3 Diploma in Barbering.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language and grade 3 in Maths. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent (Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector).

BARBERING

LEVEL
3

Level 3 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course is designed for learners who wish to pursue a career in the barbering industry at an advanced level. This course aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you for this thriving industry.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to creatively cut hair using a combination of barbering techniques
- Learn how to colour hair using a combination of colouring techniques
- Design and create a range of facial hair shapes
- Provide shaving services

- Provide consultation services
- Have the opportunity to work with local employers who will provide demonstrations and talks
- Plan and participate in creative competitions

You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being creative, artistic and enjoy the challenge of carrying out advanced services within a busy salon environment. This qualification aims to provide you with specialist practical

skills, which are ideal if you want to progress to an advanced level.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior barber in a barber's shop. Alternatively, you could gain employment on a cruise ship or abroad.

Entry requirements: You will need to have completed a Level 2 Barbering qualification. Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor.

WOMEN'S AND MEN'S HAIRDRESSING

LEVEL
2

VRQ Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course is designed for learners who work in or wish to pursue a career within the hairdressing industry. This course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and theory knowledge, which prepare you for employment or further training.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of services, including client consultation, shampooing and conditioning, cutting women's and men's hair using basic techniques, colouring hair, styling and dressing
- Develop an understanding of safe working practices within the hairdressing industry
- Learn professional communication

skills and the techniques to actively promote products and services

You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework. You will be assessed continually throughout the academic year on your practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in the hairdressing industry and enjoy being creative, artistic and working within a thriving environment. The Level 2 VRQ Diploma in Women's and Men's Hairdressing provides the necessary foundation

skills and knowledge that will prepare you for the industry or progression on to the next level.

Future Steps: Following successful completion of this qualification, you may progress to employment or progress on to the VRQ3 Diploma in Hairdressing.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 3 in GCSE English Language and grade 3 in Maths. Plus, you will need 2 GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent (Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector).

HAIRDRESSING

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Technical Certificate | Duration: 1 year

This course will provide you with a range of essential technical practical skills and knowledge that will help to equip you when you enter the hairdressing industry.

On this course you will:

- Study the principles of hairdressing practice
- Learn how to shampoo, condition and treat the hair and scalp
- Style, set and dress hair
- Learn to colour and lighten hair
- Cut hair using basic techniques
- Have the opportunity to attend industry exhibitions and industry workshops

- Experience a busy, commercial environment and work with real clients

You will be assessed through externally set and externally marked exams and assignments.

This qualification is assessed at the end of the year with one written exam covering all aspects of the qualification and one practical synoptic exam, covering all services within one day.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in hairdressing working within a thriving environment, enjoy being creative, artistic and making others look and feel good.

Future Steps: On completion of this qualification you will be able to work in a number of employment destinations such as hairdressing salons or hotels. Alternatively, you could progress on to the Level 3 Diploma in Hairdressing.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need at least two GCSEs at grade 3 or above.

HAIRDRESSING

Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you to seek employment within the hairdressing industry.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to cut hair creatively using a combination of techniques
- Creatively colour and lighten hair
- Carry out hairdressing consultation services
- Creatively style and dress hair
- Carry out hair colour correction services
- Have the opportunity to work with local employers who will provide demonstrations and talks on the industry

You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you wish to develop your skills to an advanced level. This qualification aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you to seek employment or further training within the hairdressing industry. It is ideal if you enjoy being creative, artistic and enjoy the challenge of carrying out advanced technical services within a busy salon environment.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior stylist in a hair salon. Alternatively, you could gain employment on a cruise ship or abroad.

Entry requirements: You will need to have completed the Level 2 Technical Certificate for Cutting and Styling Services, a Level 2 Technical Certificate for Hair Colouring Services, a VRQ2 in Hairdressing or an NVQ2 in Hairdressing. Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor.

HAIRDRESSING

Duration: Level 2 - 18 months, Level 3 - Up to 12 months

Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2/3

APPRENTICESHIP

Work with all hair types, carry out consultations and services for clients, ensuring a good customer experience, while following safe working practices.

At Level 2, you will:

- Develop a range of colouring techniques
- Learn a variety of hair cutting techniques, how to perm and neutralise hair, plus shampooing, conditioning and treatment of the hair and scalp
- Creatively style, dress and finish hair
- Advise and consult with clients
- Train in our welcoming centre with professional hairdressing salons, beauty salons and spa

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you have a passion for hairdressing and fashion, creative flair and enjoy meeting people and making them look and feel good about themselves. You will have good communication skills, be personable and have a good eye for detail.

Future Steps: You could progress from the Level 2 programme on to the Level 3 Apprenticeship. Alternatively, you can start a full time career in the industry. As well as working in a traditional salon setting, there are opportunities in more specialist sectors and settings, such as theatre, TV, or on cruise liners.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You should have a passion for hairdressing and be employed in the industry.

BEAUTY THERAPY

Level 2 VRQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This Beauty Therapy course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and theory knowledge, which prepare you for employment or further training within the beauty industry.

On this course you will:

- Learn to perform a range of treatments including manicures, pedicures, hair removal, facial treatments, application of make-up, lash and brow treatments.
- Gain an understanding of the anatomy and physiology of the body and be able to apply this knowledge when carrying out a range of beauty therapy treatments
- Develop an understanding of safe working practices within the beauty industry including reception duties

- Learn professional communication skills and the techniques to actively promote products and services
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry

You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of practical and theoretical evidence. Online examinations and assignments will also contribute to your coursework. You will be assessed continually throughout the academic year on your practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Choose this course if... you enjoy making people feel good about themselves and have a passion for the beauty and wellbeing industry.

Future Steps: You could work within the industry for a cosmetic company or in a beauty salon or clinic. Alternatively, you may progress to the VRQ Level 3 Diploma in Body and Spa Therapy.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 3 in GCSE English Language, Maths and Science. Plus, you will need one further GCSE at grade 3 or above, or equivalent (Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector).

BEAUTY THERAPY

Technical Diploma - T Level Foundation Year | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This Beauty Therapy course has been designed for those wanting to progress to the Beauty Therapy T Level. It will provide you with the essential knowledge, practical skills and behaviours needed to succeed on the T Level.

On this course you will:

- Gain technical knowledge and practical skills
- Undertake industry-based work experience
- Develop relevant English, Maths and digital skills
- Benefit from focused individual support and personal development
- Study units including: Anatomy and Physiology, Principles of Practice for Beauty Therapists, Hair Removal

Treatments, Facial and Skin Analysis, Manicure Treatments, Pedicure Treatments, Light Cured Gel Polish, Lash and Brow Treatments (including Lash Lifting), Apply Make-Up Services and Male Skincare Treatments

The course encompasses the Technical Certificate in Beauty in order to prepare you for further study on to the full T Level at Level 3.

You will be assessed through externally set and externally marked exams and assignments. The Technical Diploma is assessed at the end of the year with one written exam covering all aspects of the qualification and one practical synoptic exam, covering all treatments within one day.

Choose this course if... you enjoy making people feel good about themselves and have a passion for the beauty and wellbeing industry.

Future Steps: On completion, you will be able to progress on to our Beauty Therapy T Level programme. The Technical Diploma offers UCAS points to enable you to progress on to university.

Entry requirements: All entrants must hold four GCSEs at grade 4 or equivalent (or above), including Science, Maths and English. At the end of the year, you are expected to have completed and achieved all the components of your Level 2 Study Programme.

BEAUTY THERAPY

T Level | Duration: 2 year

LEVEL
3

This course is a two year programme aimed at learners who wish to develop their technical knowledge, skills and behaviours in order to work in the beauty and aesthetics sector. In year 1 you will study the core principles, concepts and theories relevant to the sector and in year 2 you will study occupationally specific content.

On this course you will:

- Develop an understanding of a broad range of issues including the business context and how the sector operates; health and safety regulations, safe working practices, an understanding of the client journey, client consultation, sales and marketing and self-development

- Develop and recommend bespoke treatment plans and experiences provide hand, nail and foot services to meet current trends provide a range of hair removal services
- Perform manual and technical treatments using basic and advanced therapy techniques and equipment
- Create and demonstrate a range of make-up looks including the enhancement of eyelashes and eyebrows
- Undertake an industry placement

You will be assessed through external assessment including an employer set project, exams and practical assessments of skills. As part of the

T Level programme, students are required to complete a minimum of 315 hours industry placement in the beauty sector.

Choose this course if... you want to pursue a career in the beauty and aesthetics sector in roles such as beauty therapist and make-up artist.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the T Level, learners will be able to progress onto an Apprenticeship, into employment within the sector or onto higher level technical qualifications.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language, Maths and Science).



BODY AND SPA THERAPY

LEVEL
3

VRQ Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course provides you with a range of specialist practical skills and theory knowledge, which will equip you to seek employment or further training within the beauty and spa industry. It builds on skills acquired during your Level 2 Beauty Therapy studies.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of body massage therapies
- Learn how to prepare, monitor and maintain spa equipment and provide a variety of dry spa treatments
- Provide Indian head massage treatments
- Semi-permanent classic lash extensions
- Provide pre-blended aromatherapy massage treatments

- Develop essential skills for promoting sales and products within a business
- Develop an in-depth understanding of anatomy and physiology of the body and be able to apply this knowledge within beauty and spa treatment
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry

This course is assessed throughout the academic year, by ongoing pre observations and graded practical assessments alongside theory exams.

Choose this course if... you are progressing within the beauty therapy

industry and want to cover all of the body and spa therapy skills and knowledge needed to work as a beauty, massage or spa therapist.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a beauty, massage or spa therapist in a beauty clinic, salon, spa, cruise ship or leisure centre.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language. Plus, you must have successfully completed a Level 2 Beauty Therapy course. Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor.

NAIL TECHNOLOGY

LEVEL
3

Level 3 Advanced Technical Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course will provide you with a range of specialist technical practical skills and knowledge which will equip you for employment within the nail industry.

On this course you will:

- Enhance and maintain nails using light cured gel, hard gels, liquid and powder nail enhancement systems
- Study the chemistry of nail products
- Create and apply nail art
- Learn about the anatomy and physiology for hands and feet
- Create a moodboard, look book and industry portfolio for business practice
- Gain knowledge and skills to

develop a business plan and understand the market and other business components

- Develop retail skills and how to promote services and products to clients to expand on their earning potential
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry

This qualification is assessed at the end of the academic year by an externally set final practical experience.

Choose this course if... you want to specialise as a nail technician within the industry.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior nail technician in a beauty clinic, nail bar, cruise ships, media, product or manufacturing company. Alternatively, students could progress to a Level 4 Diploma in Management Practice and Advanced Techniques.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 in GCSE English, plus you must have successfully completed a Level 2 Beauty or Nail course.

MAKE-UP ARTISTRY

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Technical Certificate | Duration: 1 year

This course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and knowledge, which will equip you to seek employment or further specialist training within the make-up industry.

On this course you will:

- Discover the art of applying make-up
- Develop skills in hair artistry and creative make-up artistry
- Research, develop and showcase make-up and hair artistry designs
- Learn about anatomy and physiology for make-up artists
- Study the principles of working in the make-up industry

You will be assessed through externally set and externally marked exams and assignments.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being creative and are passionate about using make-up and hair styling to achieve a variety of different looks. You will have opportunities to gain work specific skills and knowledge, developing looks from day make-up to bridal and special occasion.

Future Steps: You could progress on to the Level 3 Advanced Technical Diploma in Media Make-Up Artistry.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language and grade 3 in Maths. Plus, you will need GCSE grade 4 or above in Art and two further GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent (Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector).

MEDIA MAKE-UP ARTISTRY

LEVEL
3

Level 3 Advanced Technical Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This qualification covers a wide range of skills and knowledge to provide you with the specialist practical make-up skills which will prepare you to work independently in the media make-up industry. It builds on skills acquired during your Level 2 Make-up Artistry studies or equivalent.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to create historical hair and make-up looks
- Create and develop your own inspirational avant-garde looks
- Learn how to apply fashion and photographic make-up
- Explore the use of blogging platforms for promotions
- Develop an understanding of working in the film, TV and theatre industry
- Experiment with a range of media make-up and creative hair design
- Carry out camouflage make-up

- Apply body art
- Develop skills in specialist bridal hair and make-up techniques
- Explore the evolution of cosmetics and retail
- Create a look book and industry portfolio

You will be assessed by an externally set and marked exam and by a final practical synoptic assignment. You will produce a portfolio of creative work.

Choose this course if... you are progressing within the make-up industry and want to cover all of the advanced skills and knowledge needed to work as an employed or freelance make-up artist.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the necessary advanced technical skills to be employed as a media make-up artist and could lead to a career as a freelance film or TV make-up artist, make-up designer or product developer. Alternatively, you could progress on to university level and a degree course within this subject area.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language. Plus, you must have successfully completed a Level 2 course in Make-up Artistry. Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor.



HEALTHCARE, CHILDCARE AND UNIFORMED PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

If you are caring, compassionate and are interested in and committed to the safety, health and wellbeing of people or have an interest in public services, health and social care, childcare, policing or other uniformed services, then these courses are just right for you. You will benefit from fantastic community links with over 200 employers including the NHS, fire service, prison service, schools, nurseries, police, health and social care

providers and the armed forces. These courses take place in our Hele Building - see pages 31-32 for a map.



You will be able to access a fantastic offer of EXtra activities, such as visits, trips, talks, first aid training, clubs and professional workshops.

“ I have really enjoyed the wide variety of experiences I have had on my work placements – everything from surgery in theatre to mental health and nursing homes. In class time we also get to hear from lots of guest speakers which is really interesting.

*Harriet, studying Health T Level.
Previously studied at Torquay Girls' Grammar School.*



CARE

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course equips you with the basic skills and knowledge required for further study or employment in health and social care.

On this course you will:

- Increase your knowledge and understanding of the needs of different people in care
- Find out about health and social care services
- Take part in a week's work experience
- Learn to work independently, as well as in a group
- Develop your confidence and your ability in English and Maths
- Understand and develop the skills

and qualities necessary to work in this industry

Health and social care units are assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you enjoy caring for others and have a passion for working within the care industry. The course content covers people of all ages and looks at a range of different disabilities.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. A portfolio of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability. An interest in gaining a job in the health and social care industry is essential.

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building see pages 31-32 for a map.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE OR CHILDCARE

LEVEL
2

T Level Foundation Year | Duration: 1 year

This course will develop the fundamental skills, knowledge and behaviours required to work in the Health and Social Care or Childcare sectors. You will complete a range of modules that provide transferable skills for either sector as well as gaining valuable work experience within a variety of sector specific settings. You will choose a Health and Social Care or a Childcare pathway.

You will:

- Study Human Lifespan Development
- Consider Health and Social Care Values
- Study the National Outcomes for Early years or Health and Health Science
- Study a unit on Human Body Systems and Care of Disorders or a unit on Child Development and Observation, depending on your chosen pathway

- Develop sector specific employability skills by planning and delivering an employer set project (ESP)
- Look at Effective Communication
- Find out about the impact of nutrition on health and wellbeing
- Study safeguarding children and adults
- Complete GCSE Maths, English and/or Biology

As part of the course, learners are required to complete days in a sector specific placement. These may include placements such as residential and nursing care homes, day centres, schools, nurseries, specialist care and many more.

The course is assessed via one external exam and internally assessed assignments and a portfolio.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in (amongst others) nursing, midwifery, primary teaching, working with children, social work, psychology and many more.

Future steps: On successful completion of the course, including achieving GCSE Maths and English, learners will be able to progress to T Level Education and Childcare, T Level Health, BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma in Health and Social Care or an Apprenticeship in Early Years, Support Teaching and Learning in Schools or Health and Social Care.

Entry requirements: You will need four GCSEs at grade 3 or above (including English Language and Maths), plus two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your work placements.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is ideal if you are looking for an extensive, general preparation for a career in health or social care. In your first year you will study the BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma with the possibility of progressing to the Extended Diploma in your second year.

On this course you will:

- Study Equality, Diversity and Rights in Health and Social Care
- Look at Infection Prevention and Control in Health and Social Care
- Find out about working in Health and Social Care
- Undertake reflective practice
- Study units which cover Anatomy and Physiology, Research Skills, Human Development, Meeting Care and Support Needs, Safe Practice, Public Health, Sociology and Psychology

This course is assessed through internally marked assignments and externally marked assessments. Work experience is mandatory in both years, totalling a minimum 100 hours in vocational settings across the two years.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in (amongst others) nursing, midwifery, paramedic science, social work, psychology and youth work.

Future Steps: In addition to the careers mentioned in the previous paragraph, you could go on to university level study or an Apprenticeship in a wide range of health and social care related subjects such as nursing, teaching and social work. The BTEC Level 3 Extended Diploma study programme is

eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements: Standard entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths), plus two additional GCSEs at grade 3 or above. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your work placements. Science is recommended at grade 4 or above if you wish to become a nurse or work in a health-related field.

HEALTH

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is a two year programme aimed at learners who wish to develop their technical knowledge and skills to work in the Healthcare sector. It is suitable for those who wish to pursue a career in Adult Nursing, Midwifery, Mental Health Nursing or be employed in a support role capacity within the sector e.g. Maternity Support Worker.

The course is divided into core components (year 1) and occupational specialism components (year 2).

On this course you will:

- Look at working in the healthcare sector
- Find out about managing personal information and data in the healthcare sector
- Study health and safety in the healthcare sector
- Consider person-centred care in healthcare
- Study Core Science Concepts and Further Science Concepts
- Gain the core occupational knowledge and skills relevant to

health as identified by employers. Furthering this by specialising in either Supporting the Adult Nursing Team or Supporting the Midwifery Team

- Develop skills needed to support health care teams including communication and team work
- Have opportunities to manage and improve own performance
- Learn about working within the Health care sector through substantial Industry placement, classroom teaching and simulated learning in our industry standard equipped rooms
- Gain knowledge about health and safety regulations applicable within the Healthcare Sector; managing personal information; providing person centred care; health and wellbeing; infection prevention and control; safeguarding

You will be assessed through external assessment including an employer set project, exams and

practical assessments of skills. As part of achieving the overall T Level programme, students are required to complete a minimum of 315 hours industry placement. These include placements within hospitals and nursing homes.

Choose this course if... you want to pursue a career in the healthcare sector in roles such as midwifery, adult nursing and mental health nursing.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the T Level, learners will be able to progress on to high level qualifications such as higher level Apprenticeships, nursing and Midwifery degrees plus alternative degree courses or employment within the sector. The T Level study programme is eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language, Maths and Science).

ADULT CARE WORKER

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Work as a member of frontline staff who help adults with care and support needs to achieve their personal goals and live as independently and safely as possible, enabling them to have control and choice in their lives.

You will:

- Develop your skills in communication
- Learn to put people at the heart of all strategies
- Learn about wellbeing, health and safety and safeguarding of individuals
- Benefit from our extensive links with employers
- Choose options from moving and handling, infection control,

awareness of mental health or supporting individuals with a learning disability

- Learn to exercise judgment and accountability

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are caring, empathetic and enjoy making a difference to other people's lives and want to develop skills in a residential care setting.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress directly into the workplace as a care assistant in line with the National Minimum Care Standards. Alternatively, you may choose to go on to a Level 3 Lead Adult Care Worker Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

LEAD ADULT CARE WORKER

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work as a member of frontline staff who help adults with care and support needs to achieve their personal goals and live as independently and safely as possible, enabling them to have control and choice in their lives. You will also provide leadership, guidance and direction for others who may be less experienced.

You will:

- Understand the importance of communication between patients and team members
- Support and enable individuals to achieve their personal aims and goals
- Learn how to lead and support others
- Understand what 'duty of care' means

- Identify, respond to and escalate changes to physical, social and emotional needs of individuals
- Recognise potential signs of different forms of abuse
- Learn about health and safety practices
- Break down communication barriers

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are caring, empathetic and enjoy making a difference to other people's lives and want to develop skills in the care sector.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress directly into the workplace as a Lead Adult Care Worker in line with the National Minimum Care Standards.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

DENTAL NURSING

Duration: Up to 27 months | **Training Location:** Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Provide chair-side support to dental professionals and deliver a high level of patient care. This Apprenticeship provides you with the knowledge and good working practice needed to become a dental nurse, able to apply to the General Dental Council (GDC) for professional registration.

You will:

- Become fully competent in dental nursing by developing your skills in chair-side support, while providing assistance with a range of dental treatments
- Learn about various aspects of dental nursing, including first aid, dental procedures and contributing to the production of dental images

- Benefit from our extensive links with employers

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for patient care and want to learn and understand the principles of a Dental Nurse. You need to be flexible and adaptable, and have patience, understanding, and great communication skills.

Future Steps: On completion you could progress directly into the workplace as a dental nurse. Alternatively, you may choose to go on to university level education to study for a career in dental hygiene or therapy.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer. In line with the GDC requirements, your employer will ask you to have a course of Hep B Vaccinations.

EDUCATION AND CHILDCARE

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and skills working with children and young people aged 0–19. The course is designed to ensure that learners have the knowledge and skills needed to progress into employment or further study in the childcare sector.

The course is divided into core components (year 1) and occupational specialism components (year 2).

On this course you will:

- Look at supporting education. You will choose an Early Years or an Assisting Teaching pathway
- Consider safeguarding, health and safety and wellbeing
- Study behaviour; parents, families and carers; working with others; child development
- Find out about observation and assessment
- Undertake reflective practice
- Plan, provide and review educational

opportunities in collaboration with teachers and other adults

- Find out how to safeguard and promote the health, safety and wellbeing of children and young people
- Recognise, adapt and respond to individual children's needs, including those with special educational needs and disability (SEND), to support development and access to the curriculum
- Study a core set of knowledge, concepts and skills. You will learn about childcare and education contexts, how a young person develops and how children with special educational needs interact with education
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills to industry standard and study specialist knowledge in specific areas
- Undertake industry placements with employers in different settings

- Develop your knowledge of the Early Years Foundation Stage and National Curriculum

You will be assessed through external assessments and a substantial employer set project via practical assessments of skills.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the idea of being involved in the care, development and education of children and young people aged 0-19.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment in the education or youth work sector. You can also progress into Higher Education. The T Level study programme is eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements: You will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

EARLY YEARS PRACTITIONER/EDUCATOR

Duration: Level 2 - Up to 15 months, Level 3 - Up to 27 months

Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2/3

APPRENTICESHIP

Early Years Educators play a key role in ensuring that young children learn and develop well and are kept healthy and safe. They work in a range of settings, including full day care, children's centres, preschools, reception classes and as childminders.

You will:

- Use your own initiative to plan and organise your own work in the role of a nursery nurse
- Learn how to support children to develop numeracy and language skills
- Ensure each child is safe and feels secure in their environment
- Work in partnership with other colleagues, parents and/or carers

or other professionals to meet the individual needs of each child

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to be part of the physical, social and emotional development of young children by planning and delivering a range of activities. You need patience, understanding and good communication skills.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you could move on to the Level 3 Early Years Educator Apprenticeship. Alternatively, you could progress directly into the workplace as an Early Years Educator/Nursery Nurse in line with the Early Years Foundation Stage Standards.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, and a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

TEACHING ASSISTANT

Duration: Up to 21 months | **Training Location:** Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Support the class teacher, working in either Primary, Special or Secondary education, across all age ranges, ensuring pupils thrive in a positive, nurturing, safe environment.

You will:

- Understand how pupils learn and develop, as well as how your own development can benefit the children and young people you work with
- Understand the curriculum, assessment and technology
- Learn about safeguarding, support mechanisms, and equality and diversity

- Learn key skills, such as relationship building, communication and professionalism

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to be part of a busy school or College atmosphere and have the desire to support young people with their learning, social and emotional development. You need patience, understanding and good communication skills.

Future Steps: On completion, you can move into full time employment or progress on to further study in specialist areas.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

PUBLIC SERVICES

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma (Uniformed Protective Services)

Duration: 1-2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is designed to give you the knowledge and skills to enable you to pursue a career in one of the Uniformed Public Services, or even the civil services and supporting roles.

On this course you will:

- Learn how Public Services prepare to deal with major incidents/emergencies
- Prepare for and take part in team building exercises, linking to land based skills for outdoor adventurous activities/water-based skills
- Study topics such as exercise, health and lifestyle and fitness in preparation for the services entry tests and requirements
- Study citizenship and diversity, the legal system and police powers,

understanding how society around us is inclusive and protects citizens according to the law

- Discuss government policies and legislations relating to public services, and learn from guest speakers who are employed in the field
- Participate in trips and events organised and delivered by key emergency and military services
- Consider crime and its impact on society

You will be assessed through the coursework completed using a variety of assessment, including some external exams.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for working to help protect and develop your community, or wish to develop your personal and professional characteristics which are critical towards career progression.

Future Steps: You may go on to apply for employment in the Public Services, Apprenticeships or progress to university level study.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language and Maths, plus two additional GCSEs at grade 3 or above.

HOSPITALITY AND CATERING.

“ We do a mix of both cooking in the kitchen and serving people front of house. Each week we go on visits, to places like Deer Park and Lymstone Manor, or guests come in and demo for us which is really interesting.

Finley, studying Professional Cookery - Level 1 (Michael Caines Academy). Previously studied at Isca Academy.



Located in the Laurence Building by Hele Road, we have four purpose-built training kitchens, an award-winning restaurant @34. The bar, restaurant and coffee shop that are all open to the public five days per week. As well as being in the top 50 on Trip Advisor in the Exeter area for restaurants, @34 has recently been awarded the highest grade possible for a College restaurant by the AA and has been ranked in the top three College Restaurants in the UK.



Students in the Hospitality and Catering faculty have a very successful record in local and national hospitality competitions and events, we have also been awarded the AA College Rosette Award for the high standards of hospitality we provide as well as Peoples 1st Gold Accreditation and centre of excellence for food and beverage service.

Our lecturing staff are specialists in all areas of hospitality and have many years of experience in the industry. If you are passionate about food and drink and want

to prepare, cook and serve great food, then come and train in our fantastic professional industry standard kitchens and study food and drink in our lecture rooms. You will practice your food service, beverage and barista skills in our top class commercial restaurant, @thirty-four.

For all catering and hospitality courses, you will need to buy practical equipment and uniforms, a full list of these will be available at enrolment.



Within Hospitality you will have the opportunity to join in a range of activities such as our amazing HHB Dinner Club where we visit the best

local restaurants at student friendly prices, we visit and participate in food festivals and trade shows around the region, compete in a host of competitions including the prestigious Southwest Chef of the Year. We also have talks from charities, industry leaders and employers. Every year we organise a foreign educational trip, such as our recent trips to New York, Italy, Germany and Sweden. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

CATERING CRAFT (AND FOOD SERVICE)

Level 1 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This vocational programme will provide you with a superb foundation for a career in the hospitality industry, and applicants will require no prior knowledge of hospitality. The course will give you all the foundation knowledge in theory and practice to allow you to progress on to Level 2 NVQ.

On this course you will:

- Gain valuable, hands on experience in a real working environment
- Practice skills in food preparation and cookery
- Practice skills in food and drink service
- Work as part of a team in our fully equipped @thirty-four kitchens and outlets

- Learn about employment in the hospitality industry
- Develop transferable skills through studying a Personal Social Development programme, as well as Maths and English

You will be continually assessed within the working environment.

Choose this course if... you would like to gain more confidence in your abilities of food handling, and professional aptitude within the hospitality industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to a full time NVQ Level 2 or a Diploma in Professional Cookery to gain further skills and knowledge, or seek work in the industry while continuing your studies on an Apprenticeship scheme.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering.

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY

LEVEL
1

VRQ1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course will allow you to develop your passion and skills for cookery, while developing your ability to work under pressure and as part of a team in the hospitality industry.

On this course you will:

- Develop a variety of catering craft skills to a high standard
- Work towards a VRQ1 Certificate in Food and Beverage Service and a Diploma in Professional Cookery
- Work within the superbly equipped @thirty-four restaurant and kitchens
- Study different ways to prepare hot and cold food

- Gain an understanding of health and safety and food safety issues
- Learn skills in areas such as dealing with customers, bar service and menu planning

Assessment is by a combination of assignments and practical examinations.

Choose this course if... you would like to be introduced to professional cookery, food service and customer care skills and help develop your work and organisational practices within the catering industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery to further your career opportunities.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 3 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need one GCSE at grade 3 or above, or equivalent. You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering and have an aptitude for hospitality skills.

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY

LEVEL
2

VRQ2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course blends theory and practice to further develop your existing catering craft skills to the next level.

On this course you will:

- Further develop your ability to work under pressure and as part of a team
- Continue to practice and hone your practical and professional cookery skills
- Work towards a VRQ2 Diploma in Food and Beverage Service and a Diploma in Professional Cookery
- Study principles of customer service in hospitality, leisure, travel and tourism

- Increase your knowledge of health and safety, food safety and menu planning
- Work within the superbly equipped @thirty-four restaurant and kitchens

Assessment is by theoretical and practical examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working as part of a team and would like to carry on with your introduction to professional cookery and develop your skills.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 Diploma in Professional Cookery or Level 3 Diploma in Food and Beverage Service Supervision to further your career opportunities, or you could apply for employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: This is a progression course and you must have successfully completed the VRQ1 Diploma in Professional Cookery. You must also be keen and interested in hospitality and catering.

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY (and Food and Beverage Service)

LEVEL
2

Level 2 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This progression course will build on the skills and knowledge you have gained while studying the NVQ Level 1 programme, providing you with the opportunity to further develop your craft skills in both culinary and food service operations. The programme will teach you the theory, preparation and cooking of a wide variety of dishes and hospitality service in all areas.

On this course you will:

- Prepare, cook and finish basic hot sauces and soups
- Cook and finish basic fish, meat,

poultry and vegetable dishes

- Learn how to maintain a safe, hygienic and secure working environment
- Work effectively as part of a hospitality team

You will be continuously assessed within the College's realistic working environment.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the customer relations side of the industry and are becoming serious about a role within hospitality.

Future Steps: You could progress to a Level 3 NVQ Diploma in Professional Cookery (Kitchen and Larder) or find employment in the hospitality industry.

Entry requirements: This is a progression course and you must have successfully completed the Level 1 Diploma in Professional Cookery or Level 1 in Catering Craft and have achieved Functional Skills in English and Maths.

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY - MICHAEL CAINES ACADEMY

LEVEL
1

VRQ1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

The Michael Caines Academy combines practical, professional catering and hospitality qualifications, with a range of visits, experiences, work placements and demonstrations involving the region's most renowned food experts. It is designed to nurture the region's future generation of talented restaurateurs, chefs, restaurant managers, waiters and front of house staff.

On this course you will:

- Develop your catering craft skills to an exceptional standard
- Experience visits, placements, 'farm to fork' and 'vine to glass' sessions
- Enjoy challenging practical and theoretical workshops

- Attend masterclasses from industry leaders such as Michael Caines
- Study for a Certificate in Food and Beverage Service and a Diploma in Professional Cookery
- Work within the superbly equipped @thirty-four restaurant and kitchens
- Attend a period of work placement with Michael Caines and his teams

You will be regularly assessed at work.

Choose this course if... you are looking to undertake high quality, industry standard training and have a real passion for cooking and the industry. It is ideal if you have the goal of becoming a professional chef and perhaps owning your own restaurant in the future.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery to further your career opportunities.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need one GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering and have an aptitude for hospitality skills. A two day selection process will also form part of the entry requirements.



Michael Caines Academy

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY - MICHAEL CAINES ACADEMY

LEVEL
2

VRQ2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

The Michael Caines Academy combines practical, professional catering and hospitality qualifications with a range of visits, experiences, work placements and demonstrations involving the region's most renowned food experts.

On this course you will:

- Continue your studies in a wide range of top quality food preparation
- Investigate the catering and hospitality industry
- Cover areas such as costing and menu planning, healthier foods and special diets
- Experience competitions, work placements and overseas residential visits

- Develop your understanding and delivery of excellent customer service
- Learn first hand from top chefs such as Michael Caines, Mark Dodson, Peter Gorton and others
- Attend a period of work placement with Michael Caines and his teams or somewhere similar

You will be assessed by practical and theoretical examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy all aspects of the industry, would like to progress with the above experiences and you would like to compete in various competitions.

Future Steps: You could progress to the next stage of this course (Level 3 Diploma in Food and Beverage Service Supervision), seek an Apprenticeship or apply for employment in a related field.

Entry requirements: You must have successfully completed the VRQ Level 1 Diploma in Professional Cookery, have excellent attendance, a positive reference from your tutor and during your progression meeting, have demonstrated excellence.



Michael Caines Academy

FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE SUPERVISION

LEVEL
3

VRQ Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This is the most advanced course of our programmes. You will have the opportunity to develop advanced skills in specialist areas, including table theatre, barista, alcoholic beverage service and Gueridon service work.

On this course you will:

- Take on a supervisory role for health and safety and food safety
- Study gastronomy and food culture
- Investigate principles of promoting food and beverage services and products
- Study legal and social responsibilities of a Personal Licence Holder

- Provide advice to customers on food and beverage matching
- Supervise hospitality events

Assessment is by assignments and practical examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy restaurant and bar service and are looking for a successful career in the hospitality business. As the face of the industry, you can learn all the skills needed to become a successful professional and go on to work at prestigious hotels, restaurants, cocktail bars, resorts and events both in the UK or overseas.

Future Steps: On completion of this course you could progress to a Level 4 Higher Diploma in subjects such as culinary or kitchen management, Higher National Diploma (HND), Foundation Degree or gain employment within the catering and hospitality industry.

Entry requirements: This is a progression course and you must have successfully completed the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery and Food and Beverage Service. You must also be interested in hospitality and catering.



PROFESSIONAL COOKERY (Kitchen and Larder)

LEVEL
3

Level 3 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This progression course will build on the skills and knowledge you have gained while studying the Level 2 programme. It will provide you with the opportunity to further develop your craft skills in culinary operations, both in a kitchen classroom environment and working in different sections of the busy College restaurant. The qualification also requires the supervision of Level 2 kitchen students in a controlled environment around the kitchen.

On this course you will:

- Prepare, cook and finish complex dishes, including meat and poultry,

fish, soups and sauces, patisserie and petits fours

- Learn how to maintain a safe, hygienic and secure working environment in a supervisory manner
- Take on a supervisory role for health and safety and food safety
- Study gastronomy and food culture

You will be continuously assessed within the College's realistic working environment.

Choose this course if... you enjoy challenging yourself to the limit by

having the opportunity to compete in various competitions, and would like to experience what it is like to work with different cultures and approaches to the food industry.

Future Steps: You could find employment in the hospitality industry.

Entry requirements: You must have successfully completed the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery or Catering Craft and have achieved Functional Skills in English and Maths.

COMMIS CHEF/PRODUCTION CHEF

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP

Prepare food and carry out basic cooking tasks in every section of a kitchen, under supervision of a senior chef. Work as part of a team in time-bound kitchen environments.

You will:

- Learn the principles of basic food preparation and cooking, adapting dishes to meet special dietary, religious and allergenic requirements
- Develop basic techniques as a chef
- Recognise the impact of seasonality on the availability, quality, and price of ingredients

- Learn how technology can support food production organisations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for food, cooking and working on recipes and menu ideas. You will work well as a part of a team in a fast-paced kitchen environment.

Future Steps: Progression from this Apprenticeship is expected to be into the Level 3 Chef De Partie or Senior Production Chef programme.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HOSPITALITY TEAM MEMBER

Duration: Up to 13 months | **Training Location:** Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Train in all areas of the hospitality industry, from housekeeping to kitchen work. You can specialise in a particular area but will be adaptable and ready to support team members across the business.

You will:

- Study food and drink service, food preparation and cooking
- Cover roles such as front office and housekeeping
- Learn about maintaining a safe, hygienic and secure working environment

- Benefit from our working links with a range of hospitality employers in Devon
- Create a positive impression of yourself and your organisation

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for working in the hospitality sector, offering fantastic customer service. You should be adaptable, able to use your own initiative, and be a good communicator.

Future Steps: On completion, you can progress to the Level 3 Hospitality

Supervisor Apprenticeship and go on to further management training.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme

CHEF DE PARTIE/SENIOR PRODUCTION CHEF

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Learn advanced cooking techniques and take responsibility for running a specific section of the kitchen. Work in a variety of kitchen environments, such as a pub, school, hospital, care home, 5* hotel, restaurant and Michelin starred restaurant.

You will:

- Focus on developing more advanced techniques as a chef, including the use of specialist equipment
- Execute standardised menus and help to develop menus and dishes

- Adapt and produce dishes to meet special dietary, religious and allergenic requirements
- Consider hygiene, health and safety, compliance and budgeting

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to learn more advanced chefing skills and wish to develop your management skills.

Future Steps: On completion, you can move on to the Level 4 Apprenticeship in Hospitality Management, as a kitchen

manager or head chef, or progress in to full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HOSPITALITY SUPERVISOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work across a wide variety of businesses, including bars, restaurants, cafes, conference centres, banqueting venues, hotels or contract caterers, providing support to management. Supervise and motivate the team and enhance the customer experience.

You will:

- Learn how to maintain the health, hygiene, safety and security of the working environment
- Choose from options relating to your role, such as units in supervising food and drink service, leading and managing meetings and managing the environmental impact of work activities

- Learn the principles of leading a team in the hospitality industry

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are working towards or are already in a supervisory role and are capable of independently supervising services and running shifts. You will work well under pressure, delivering fantastic customer service and motivating a team.

Future Steps: This may lead to a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Hospitality Management or progression into full time employment. On completion, you should be working in a Team Leader role and will have the knowledge to climb the career ladder within hospitality management.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will need to complete a Level 2 qualification before progressing to the Level 3 Apprenticeship and complete an initial assessment at College as part of the application process.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.

“ Exeter College has been fantastic, the last two years have been the highlight of my life. The people and the learning – together they make College fun. You get a personalised learning experience and I loved having discussions about politics, sociology and the economic affairs of the world.

Josh, studied Sociology, Politics and Economics A Levels. Previously studied at Teignmouth Community School.

STOP PRESS

Josh achieved fantastic A Level results of A*, A, A and will go on to study at the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study



Humanities and Social Sciences courses give you the chance to analyse and understand the world around you. Whether you choose to study physical features of the landscape, the impact of globalisation on our culture and economy or how events of the past have shaped our present, you will leave College with high level skills of enquiry and analysis that are prized by universities and employers. The Humanities, Languages and Social Sciences faculty has an exciting and diverse range of subjects on offer, with passionate and experienced staff delivering them. Many staff are also examiners and know how to support aspirational students in achieving their best in exams. We are committed to providing the best learning experience for our learners and provide the best possible guidance for their progression.

Humanities and Social Sciences courses are studied at our Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.



Humanities and Social Sciences students will have opportunities to take part in trips and visits, and previous events have included the chance for Psychology learners to visit the Cognitive Neuroscience department at the University of Exeter to experience research in their lab. We offer a variety of opportunities to hear from guest speakers. Previous events have included talks from Professor Lee Major on Cultural Capital, established Psychologists speaking on educational psychology and supporting mental health in the community, local MP Ben Bradshaw and visiting speakers from the Ministry of Justice and local law firms. Students are also encouraged to get involved with a wide range of competitions, which have previously included the University of Cambridge Sociology department photography competition and the Historical Association's annual public speaking competition 'The Great Debate'. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

BUSINESS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal if you enjoy finding out about how and why some businesses perform well or what the consequences are of certain strategic decisions. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about business issues.

On this course you will:

- Develop ideas around the market, explore marketing and people functions and investigate entrepreneurs and business start-up
- Develop an understanding of how businesses identify opportunities and explore how businesses focus on developing a competitive advantage through interacting with customers.
- Understand how businesses need to adapt their marketing to operate in a dynamic business environment
- Explore how businesses recruit, train, organise and motivate employees, as well as the role of enterprising individuals and leaders
- Look at how established businesses might improve their effectiveness by making tactical decisions
- Learn about finance and operations

functions, and investigate external influences on business

- Build on the AS units by considering more complex business scenarios, developing your understanding of business strategy and decision-making
- Investigate businesses that trade on a global scale and develop an understanding of the globally competitive environment
- Consider ethical and moral dimensions of global business activities
- Have the opportunity to take part in visits from various business organisations

Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating business issues, such as leadership, corporate social responsibility and branding, using and interpreting data to analyse financial and management accountancy problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping

up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Business is excellent preparation for a Business degree or a degree in subjects such as Economics, Accountancy, Human Resource Management, Marketing, and Social Sciences. Possible career choices for A Level Business students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking, retail, product management, general management, not for profit organisations.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths at grade 4 or above). This course can be combined with others and goes particularly well with Politics, Sociology, Economics, Geography, Social Sciences and History.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Maths, English Language, Sociology and Modern Foreign Languages.**

CLASSICAL CIVILISATION

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This wide-ranging course is for you if you are interested in the culture and society of Graeco-Roman antiquity and its impact upon the modern world.

On this course you will:

- Cover Greek and Roman history, literature, religion, politics, culture and society from the Greek Bronze Age to the first Roman Emperors
- Learn about the founding of modern civilisation through studying the literature, culture and thought of the Graeco-Roman world

- Be taught by research active specialists with links to the University of Exeter and to the wider academic community

You will be examined by written examination through essays and textual analysis. There are two examinations for AS and three for A Level.

Choose this course if... you like reading, history, discussion/debating, analysing and studying art and architecture, written sources and poetry.

Future Steps: This course will enhance your knowledge and understanding of the classics. This subject is highly regarded by both universities and employers.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including Maths, and English Language.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with English Literature, History, Philosophy and Politics.**

ECONOMICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Economics relates to every aspect of our lives, from the decisions individuals make to the policies of governments.

On this course you will:

- Develop a deep knowledge of economic forces and an understanding of how they shape the world around us
- Gain an understanding of the economics that lie behind front page news stories, such as changes to the Bank of England base rate, the cost of living crisis or the effects of international conflict
- Look at the UK economy - its performance and policies
- Consider subjects such as inflation, growth, unemployment, foreign trade
- Study business behaviour and the labour market
- Have the opportunity to take part

in study trips, attend conferences and visit organisations

Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating economic issues, such as inequality, immigration and how we should pay for healthcare, using and interpreting data to analyse economic problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Economics is excellent preparation for an Economics degree or a degree in subjects such as business studies, social sciences, history or engineering. Possible career choices

for A Level Economics students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking and finance.

Note: to progress to a top university to study Economics, A Level Maths is required.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths at grade 5 or above).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Mathematics, Geography, Social Sciences and History.**

Please note that this course is delivered by the Maths and Science Faculty and will be taught at the Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.

GEOGRAPHY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course will give you an understanding of the environmental challenges caused by our impact on the natural world, through climate change and hazards and also provide an insight into the effect of globalisation on human rights and trade.

On this course you will:

- Study both human and physical geography
- Gain excellent numeracy, literacy, ICT, analytical, teamwork and problem solving skills
- Carry out coastal and urban fieldwork, and have the option to travel abroad
- Develop specialist skills including cartography and statistical analysis
- Attend Royal Geographical Society and University of Exeter lectures

Assessment is by examination and a piece of independent fieldwork.

Choose this course if... you are fascinated by the world around you and how physical processes affect the vulnerability of people. Also, if you have an interest in the future of our planet due to the possible impacts of factors such as climate change. It is also ideal if you would like to pursue a career working on environmental issues, hazard management, cartography, development, town planning or teaching.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a Geography degree or other Humanities or Science related degrees.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). It is desirable, but not essential, to have studied GCSE Geography.

See page 152 for Geography.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Geology and Environmental Science and also goes well with English Language, Economics, Politics, Sociology, History or Law.**

EARLY MODERN HISTORY (1485-1799)

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course is for you if you are a keen historian and avid reader. It goes slightly further back in time to satisfy your thirst for knowledge. If you feel that you need a wider historical experience after having studied a lot of twentieth century history in school, then this could be the course that you are looking for.

On this course you will:

- Cover units on topics such as Britain (1625-1701) conflict, revolution and settlement, France in revolution (1774-1799), rebellion and disorder under the Tudors (1485-1603)
- Develop skills of research and show evidence of written arguments through independent research

- Attend guest lectures delivered by university professors from places such as the University of Exeter and University of Southampton
- Read widely and learn through research and discussion, as well as in lectures

You will be assessed by written examination and by submission of a piece of coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy finding out about how and why historical events happen and what the consequences of these events are. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about historical issues.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a History degree. It is also ideal if you would like to pursue a career in the civil service, journalism, law and teaching, as well as specific history careers, such as museum work and archaeology.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Politics, Classics, English Literature, Sociology and Law. Note you cannot take both Early and Later Modern History together.**

LATER MODERN HISTORY (1780-1991)

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course is for you if you are keen to understand major events in the recent past and their ongoing impact today. You should be curious and willing to read widely to gain a depth of knowledge. This course will allow you to develop many of the themes that you will have enjoyed during GCSE History.

On this course you will:

- Cover units on topics such as Russia (1917-1991) from Lenin to Yeltsin, Mao's China (1949-1976), protest, agitation and parliamentary reform in Britain (1780-1928)
- Develop skills of research and show evidence of written arguments through independent research
- Attend field trips in the UK and overseas (we currently run a trip

to Berlin every other year)

- Attend guest lectures delivered by university professors from places such as the University of Exeter and University of Southampton
- Read widely and learn through research and discussion, as well as in lectures

You will be assessed by written examination and by submission of a piece of coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy finding out about how and why historical events happen and what the consequences of these events are. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about historical issues.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a History degree. It is also ideal for those wishing to pursue a career in the civil service, journalism, law and teaching.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Politics, Classics, English Literature, Sociology and Law. Note you cannot take both Early and Later Modern History together.**

LAW

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Law is a fascinating and challenging A Level that provides a fantastic insight into what it would be like to study Law at undergraduate level or undertaking a legal Apprenticeship. It also provides a general introduction to the legal system and law making. The College has been a Centre of Excellence for Law based on value-added data.

On this course you will:

- Consider key legal values such as human rights and morality
- Study the foundations of the English legal system
- Study and apply criminal, tort and human rights law
- Visit local magistrates and courts, and hear from guest speakers
- Be taught by Law specialists with excellent contacts in local law firms

- Learn through group discussion and practical problem solving as well as in lectures and studying written materials

Assessment is by examination (two papers at the end of year 1 and three papers at the end of year 2).

Choose this course if... you are interested in pursuing further study or a career in the legal sector. It is also a fascinating course if you are interested in current affairs and want to develop your understanding of them and why the law deals with things in certain ways. As with all A Levels, there is a lot of content and reading, and you will need a good memory for remembering case names.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a Law degree or other Humanities-related degrees. Further professional training can lead to qualification as a barrister or solicitor. Students may also progress to Apprenticeships in the legal sector.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with subjects such as English and History. The course content also links well with Politics, Psychology and Sociology.**

PHILOSOPHY

A LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

You will be introduced to studying philosophy as an academic subject, including current philosophical issues and philosophical methods. You will explore questions about what we can know, how to make moral decisions, whether the existence of God can be proven and whether the mind and body are separate. The College has been a Centre of Excellence for Philosophy based on value-added data.

On this course you will:

- Develop your skills of critical analysis and learn how to construct persuasive, philosophical arguments
- Study modules in epistemology and moral philosophy; considering what we can really know as human beings and how we make moral decisions
- Study modules in philosophy of mind and philosophy of religion, considering issues such as are the

mind and body separate, and can we prove God exists?

- Have the opportunity to hear from guest speakers, as well as visits to universities and conferences
- Have the chance to enter an inter-schools Philosophon competition

Assessment is by examination. There will be an internal examination at the end of year 1 and external examinations at the end of year 2.

Choose this course if... you enjoy questioning the world around you and are reticent to take what you are told at face value, also discussing/considering the big questions about what exists, morality and knowledge. It is great if you are an avid reader and enjoy formulating arguments in written form (i.e. essay writing).

Future Steps: This course supports applications to courses in the Humanities, Arts and Sciences. Philosophy students have gone on to journalism, the civil service, city firms, teaching, management consultancy, social work and the law.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 5 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need six GCSEs at grade 4 or above.

📚 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any Humanities or Science based subjects - although it can fit very well with English Literature and the arts too.

POLITICS

AS/A LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Politics is a diverse and challenging A Level. It will give you a clear understanding of the British political system in terms of who holds power, how we engage with everyday politics and how power is dispersed globally. It also comprises a comprehensive introduction to the major ideologies that have dominated political philosophy in the western world. In addition, you will examine international relations and its impact on global affairs.

On this course you will:

- Study the UK political system, focusing on democracy, party politics, voting behaviour and elections in the UK
- Learn about the UK constitution, parliament, powers of prime

ministers, the role of the Supreme Court and its relationship with the EU

- Study a range of political ideologies, including conservatism, liberalism and socialism
- Examine global politics and the relationship between states and non-state actors
- Encourage young people to meet with local politicians and have their voices heard

Assessment is by examination.

Choose this course if... you have a curiosity about the world around you and have an interest in political ideas and global affairs.

Future Steps: Politics A Level is a well-respected academic course that can lead to degrees such as Politics, International Relations, History and Law. Politics students have gone on to a wide variety of occupations: journalism, the civil service, teaching, social work, think tanks and the law are some possible destinations.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

📚 This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with History, Law, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, Geography, Economics, Classics and English.



PSYCHOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Psychology is a fascinating and unique subject introducing students to how the discipline can be applied to everyday life and the academic domain. The study of psychology is research led and demands scientific exploration and rigour.

On this course you will:

- Develop your scientific skills in research, analysis and the use of theory to develop explanations
- Study a range of topics, such as forensic psychology, schizophrenia, the psychology of gender and anxiety disorders, including obsessive compulsive disorder and phobias
- Debate topics, such as nature versus nurture
- Learn about the importance of

- attachment in child development
- Have the opportunity to discuss sensitive topic areas, for example, depression, schizophrenia, phobias and obsessive compulsive disorder

Assessment is by examinations. There are two 90 minute exams in AS and three 120 minute exams at A Level.

Choose this course if... you have an inquisitive mind and enjoy evaluating and discussing concepts and research. This subject is considered a science, so a good level of scientific skills is essential.

Future Steps: You could study Psychology or other Humanities subjects at university. Further academic study and professional training can

lead to a career in education (teaching, educational psychology), business, the health service (example: nursing, physiotherapy, sports science, clinical psychology, occupational therapy, counselling), law, police force, forensic psychology, criminology or the prison service.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 5 (or above) in GCSE English and a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE Maths and grade 6 in Biology or Science, plus five other GCSEs at grade 4 or above.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Sociology, Business, Sport, Biology, Law, English and Drama.**

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course aims to introduce you to some of the key aspects of religion and ethical issues in contemporary society. It will also cover one major Eastern religion in some depth.

On this course you will:

- Explore the beliefs and practices of Theravada and Mahayana Buddhism
- Examine the role of Buddhism in the 21st century, such as whether it aligns with feminism and science
- Examine arguments for and against the existence of the Abrahamic God
- Explore the nature of ethical theories, such as egoism and virtue ethics

- Improve your verbal and written skills while gaining confidence in public speaking
- Be expected to read widely and regularly on and around the subject and verbally participate in all aspects of the lessons

Assessment is by examination only.

Choose this course if... you enjoy academic debate, having your thinking seriously challenged and your vision of the world widened.

Future Steps: The critical rigour of Religious Studies is excellent

preparation for university level in the Arts and Sciences and in professions that value problem solving, independent thinking and creativity. Graduating students have gone on to study a wide range of academic subjects both in the Arts and Sciences.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with other Humanities subjects or sciences.**

SOCIOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Sociology is the study of society and human social behaviour - the range of things that govern our interactions with one another. This course gives you knowledge about contemporary society, social processes and social change.

On this course you will:

- Study units such as identity and culture, education beliefs in society and crime and deviance
- Learn sociological research methods and skills
- Develop your own sociological awareness through wide reading and research and active engagement in the subject
- Operate in an environment of no right answers and learn to evaluate the usefulness of different theories and types of evidence

- Have the opportunity to hear from guest speakers and there will be visits to universities and conferences

External assessment is by written examination. Two 90 minute exams at AS and three 120 minute exams at A Level.

Choose this course if... you enjoy questioning the world around you and your place within it, analysing everyday issues and institutions, debating and discussing current affairs, nationally and globally.

Future Steps: The analytical and interpretative skills you acquire are excellent preparation for university. Your high social awareness will be useful in a range of occupations. Further academic study and professional training can lead to a

career in education (teaching), business (marketing/advertising), the caring professions (nursing, social care, social work), public services (police, probation, prison services, local council), or problem solving careers (data analysts).

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with History, Politics, Law, Geography, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Psychology, Economics, Media Studies, and English Literature and Language.**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.



The facilities at College are really good and we spend a lot of time in the computer lab doing practical work, such as cyber security. I am really enjoying applying what I learn at College during my work placement and vice versa.

Daniel, studying Digital Support Services T Level. Previously studied at St Peter's Church of England Aided School.



Our IT and Computing courses are ideal if you want a rewarding career in the world of technology. Whether technical or creative you can explore this through web development, computer graphics, animation, 3D modelling, cyber security, games design, programming, software engineering, systems engineering, data analytics, technical support and networking. Our students progress to university or to local, national and multi-national companies across all of these areas.

From a career fighting cyber crime to one developing software solutions, you could become an individual who solves the problems of the future using existing technologies. You are only limited by your imagination. To study our IT courses you do not need to have studied IT or computing at school, but you do need to have a keen interest in this exciting and varied area of study.

We are offering an exciting range of T Level qualifications which cover Software Development, Digital Infrastructure and Support and Data Analytics for you to study. Those studying T Levels will take part in substantial placement experience with local employers, ensuring your course prepares

you for the future. You will have access to an exciting range of technology in our Digital and Data Centre, which has specialised classrooms designed to enhance your experience on the course.

These courses take place either at Victoria House or the Digital and Data Centre, see pages 31-32 for a map.



You will have the opportunity to take part in a number of EXtra activities. You will listen to guest speakers, for example from Cyber, Data, Support Services industries. You can take part in social activities with your peers on trips, such as Haven Banks activity trips or Thorpe Park. You can also go on visits to places such as EGX (European Games Expo) or Hinkley Point C nuclear power station. Or why not join our Esports Academy or Social Gaming. See page 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

CREATIVE TECH

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a week's work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

You will be assessed by assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important.

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 31-32 for a map.

IT (DIGITAL)

T Level Foundation Year - Level 2 (includes NCFE Level 2 Certificates in Cyber Security, Coding and Data Analysis) | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

The T Level Foundation course is designed to prepare you for the full T Level and includes a range of topics that will develop your skills and knowledge in order to progress to Level 3 study or the workplace. You will have classroom lessons, including theory and practical elements and computer lab sessions. As an Apple accredited College, you will also have the opportunity to learn to programme IOS apps using the Apple Suite in our state-of-the-art Digital and Data Centre. You will also continue to study GCSE Maths and English, if you do not have a grade 4 or above, as well as core Digital Maths and English.

On this course you will:

- Learn through lectures, practical work and presentations to gain a broad overview of computing topics designed to develop your skills and knowledge
- Prepare for work within industry
- Study units based around

Cyber Security, Data Analysis and Programming giving you theoretical knowledge and practical skills

- Learn more skills in core Digital Maths and English and professional and academic development, preparing you for progression
- Have the opportunity to complete a 30-hour work placement in a computing field
- Go on trips to places such as the European Gaming Convention and Bletchley Park and Thorpe Park
- Develop skills through EXtra activities such as the Esports Academy or Social Gaming or the Coding Club

Your work will be assessed through a portfolio of evidence gathered from assignments and exams.

Choose this course if... you are interested in computers and want to progress to work or further study in this area.

Future Steps: The T Level Foundation course will give you the skills required to progress to the full T Level in either Digital Production, Design and Development, Digital Business Services or Digital Support Services, the BTEC Foundation/Extended Diploma in Information Technology (Level 3) or the BTEC in Esports (Level 3). Alternatively, you could apply for an Apprenticeship in the IT industry.

Entry requirements: You will need at least four GCSEs at grade 3 or a BTEC Level 1 Pass. You must have English Language and Maths at grade 3. In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field.

Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor.

ESPORTS - PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This exciting and demanding course prepares you for working in Esport and related industries. The skills gained and existing skills you will improve upon will be showcased in an online outward facing professional portfolio of work that will also include all assessment for the qualification. This will demonstrate your ability to apply transferable skills to a wide variety of industries, and you will acquire the digital skills which are particularly relevant in a post-covid world.

On this course you will:

- Work as a member of a mixed skill set group managing and producing your allocated Esport team
- Promote, name, brand, plan events for and in all ways be responsible for matches and success in National Championship Competitions
- Have day-to-day lessons that cover a variety of modules which are relevant to producing and managing Esports teams and events. We

draw from a wide range of sectors, including Esports Business, Sport, Creative Media, and IT. The course is designed for learners who want to develop a range of skills such as gameplay performance analysis and improvement, business skills for launching Esports teams and organisations, managing health and fitness for players, Esports events management, streaming, brand design, video editing, games design, shoutcasting, coaching, psychology, nutrition. By the end of the course, you'll have all the skills you need to succeed in this exciting and rapidly growing industry!

There are no exams. You will be assessed entirely through coursework.

Choose this course if... you are a self-motivated learner. You wish to extend and apply skills in audio production, video production, social media marketing, event management,

coaching, game analysis and entrepreneurship. You are interested in the Esport and Games industry.

Future Steps: The Esport and Games industry is larger than UK TV and Film industry combined and offers new opportunities in a wide range of support production and management roles that this course will help prepare you for. Alternatively, the range of skills developed is suitable for many degrees, including the rapidly expanding Esport and Games degrees. You can also progress on to the Higher Technical Education programme at the College.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSE (or equivalent) subjects at grade 4 or above, including English and Maths.

IT - DIGITAL DATA ANALYSIS

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is ideal if you have aptitude for Maths and working with Data. With Big Data becoming a major part of every business, you will gain the skills to develop and work with bespoke databases, and have an analytical head to convert raw data into usable information for businesses.

You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Look at the digital environment and the impact of technology on our modern world, including networked and cloud systems, the evolution of Artificial Intelligence, Augmented Reality, and the Internet of Things. You will also consider the business context and usages of this technology, thinking about legislation, security, and cultural issues
- Look at the types of data and their uses within organisations, the legal and ethical issues surrounding this, and the requirements for effective and secure storage. You will also look at combining data from multiple

sources to create data models that can be manipulated to produce results, and to power business decisions

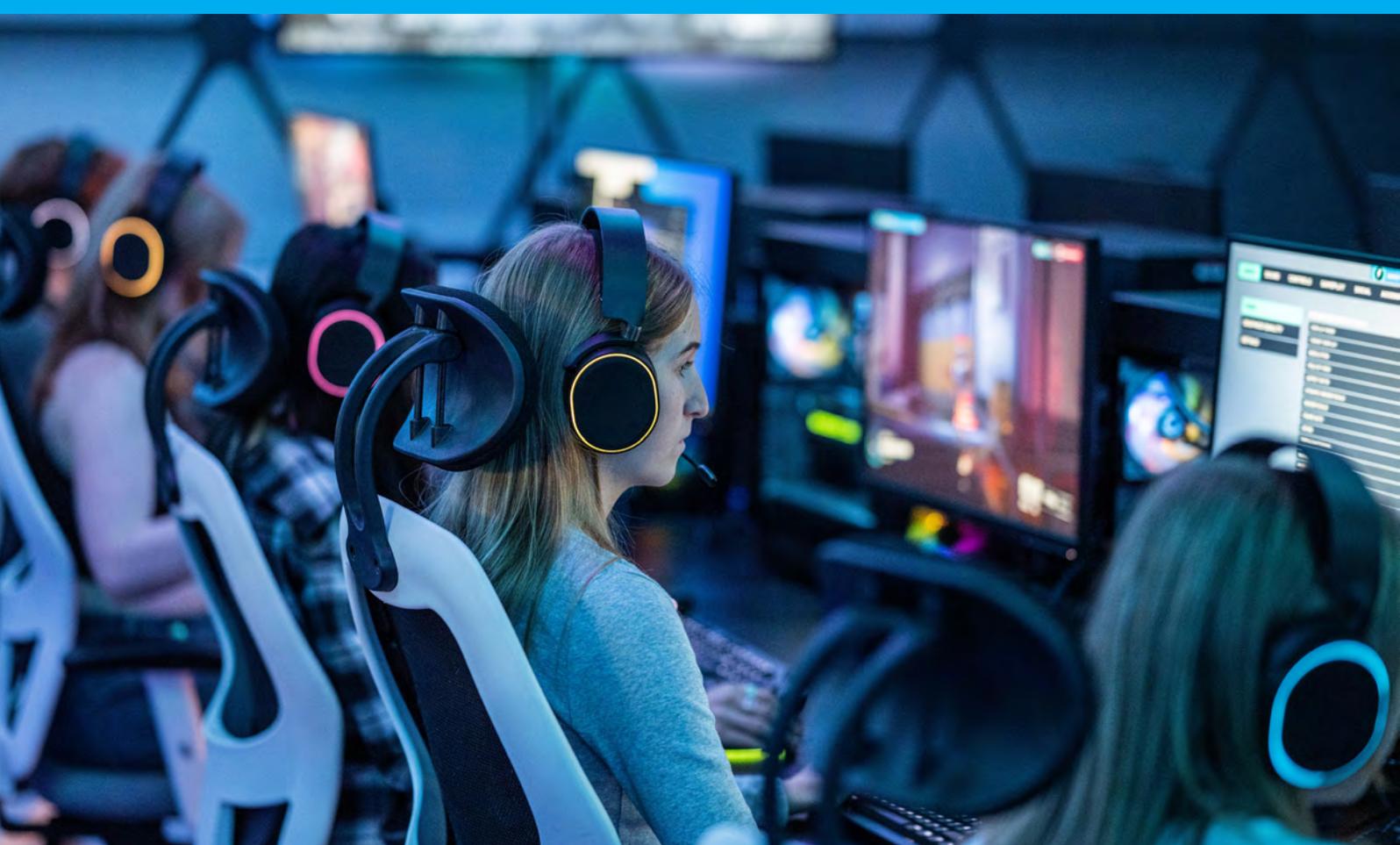
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer for a total of 315 hours
- Take part in exciting activities such as attending the European Games Expo (EGX), visiting Bletchley Park, and participating in a cyber security seminar featuring live demonstrations from local and international guest speakers
- Have access to a dedicated Digital Data Hub designed specifically for Data Analytics, with additional access to our IT Lab

You will be assessed on the course with an external Employer Set Project and two core unit exams at the end of year 1. In year 2 you will be assessed via a substantial external Occupational Specialism; your qualification is also dependent on the completion of the industry placement hours.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using computers, have an interest in finding the solutions to problems using the vast amount of data captured through everyday life.

Future Steps: This T Level will equip you for progression on to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma (HND) in Computing, but could also lead into Apprenticeship opportunities at Level 3 or Level 4 as a Data Analyst. You could also progress on to university to study Business Services, or move on to a Data Analyst or Data Architect course. Employment opportunities leading from this T Level include jobs such as a Data Analyst, Data Scientist, Machine Learning, Business Analyst, IT Project Management, and more.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four additional GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a Level 2 Diploma or T Level Foundation course with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field.



IT - DIGITAL PRODUCTION, DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their programming skills through a course which has an emphasis on real industry experience with the technical content needed to work in the software development industry.

You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to code as part of a team and enhance your programming skills for a variety of professional settings, such as full stack development or app development
- Emphasis on this course is industry experience and practical coding skills for bigger projects, so you are prepared for the software development industry
- Study a core set of underpinning knowledge, concepts and skills, you will learn about the business context and culture as well as key parts of

the workplace such as planning, legislation, security, data and digital analysis

- Undertake an industry placement with an employer for a total of 315 hours
- Work on the development of your English, Maths and Digital skills to the level required occupationally

You will be assessed on the course with an external Employer Set Project and two core unit exams at the end of year 1. In year 2 you will be assessed via a substantial external Occupational Specialism; your qualification is also dependent on the completion of the industry placement hours.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the idea of being involved in the development of software which will solve problems for the businesses you are working with.

Future Steps: This T Level will equip you for progression on to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma

in Computing, but could also lead into Apprenticeship opportunities at Level 3 or Level 4 such as a Software Developer in programming. You could also progress on to university where you could continue your studies in programming, in a variety of languages. Employment opportunities from this T Level could lead into jobs such as a Software Developer in programming.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Diploma with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and programming, with a career aim in a computing-related field.

IT - DIGITAL SUPPORT SERVICES

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is ideal if you are really enthusiastic and knowledgeable about computer systems and hardware and want to learn more about Digital Infrastructure and Support.

You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Look at the digital environment and the impact of technology on our modern world, including networked and cloud systems, the evolution of Artificial Intelligence, Augmented Reality, and the Internet of Things. You will also consider the business context and usages of this technology, thinking about legislation, security, and cultural issues
- Look at the types of digital devices available to businesses and users, how these devices function, and how best to support both the user and their hardware. This includes the bespoke setup of devices for users and organisations and considering how this can be supported on a large scale
- Make use of our Computer Network Lab. Disassemble, build, and upgrade computers. Virtualise

computers, and create networks simulating small home setups, to vast setups found in business

- Create and test network cables, and discover how to splice and fuse fibre optics
- Have a long term work placement which you will attend one day per week, and access to other exciting opportunities such as attending the European Games Expo (EGX), visiting Bletchley Park, and participating in a cyber security seminar featuring live demonstrations from local and international guest speakers

You will be assessed on the course with an external Employer Set Project and two core unit exams at the end of year 1. In year 2 you will be assessed via a substantial external Occupational Specialism; your qualification is also dependent on the completion of the industry placement hours.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using computers and have a career aspiration that might involve cyber security, networking and hardware.

Future Steps: This T Level will equip you for progression on to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma in Computing, but could also lead into

Apprenticeship opportunities at Level 3 or Level 4 such as an IT Infrastructure Technician. You could also progress on to university where you could continue your studies in support services or move on to a cyber security focus as a cyber intrusion analyst, or cyber security technologist. Employment opportunities from this T Level could lead into jobs such as a Digital Support Technician, Hardware or Software Solutions Expert, Network Engineer, or Computer Systems Analyst.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four additional GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a Level 2 Diploma or T Level Foundation course with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field.

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their IT skills to work in a wide range of industries from Games Development to Cyber Security, to Web Development. This course provides the knowledge, skills and understanding for learners thinking about employment in the IT industry, and who are still refining which specialism they would like to progress into in the vast field of Information Technology. The course has a broad first year, and in the second year you will explore your interests developed in this first year in more depth.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of core IT topics in your first year, from an in-depth programming module, through to running a social media campaign, designing a website and setting up a database
- In the second year, all learners study in-depth crucial skills to work in the industry - Cyber Security and IT Service Desk Delivery and then undertake project management around a module which you are interested in from a range of possible options depending on your year group from Computer Games, Digital Animation, Digital 2D and

3D Graphics, Cloud Technology, Software Testing

- Work in a dedicated and well-equipped IT lab using specialist software that directly mirrors what is used in industry
- Visit companies such as BT and the Met Office. Opportunities to listen to speakers from across the wide range of industries which use IT skills from construction industry to cyber security industry. Visit to Hinkley Point C nuclear power station to see how new technologies are used in the energy industry
- Go on trips to places such as the European Gaming Convention and Bletchley Park and Thorpe Park

There will be a range of assessment methods for different modules, including: externally set and marked assignments; internally set and marked assignments; written exams and controlled timed assessments. External exams are in January, May and June.

Choose this course if... you enjoy technology and have an interest in learning how to create your own software, test systems security and develop a wide range of technical skills in the continually growing area of work.

Future Steps: You can either progress on to our HNC/D in Computing or to an Apprenticeship. Opportunities could include a Meteorology Apprenticeship with the Royal Navy, a degree Apprenticeship with Roke or the Government, or employment in IT-related areas such as web development, creative computing, cyber security technician or analyst, networking, applications or service technician or proceed on to university level. Previous students have progressed to Computer Science, Ethical Hacking, Games Design or Development, and Cyber Security at university – from Plymouth to Newcastle.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Diploma with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field.

This course provides the knowledge, skills and understanding for learners thinking about employment as an IT user and is focused on the key software packages used by today's businesses.

On this course you will:

- In your first year, learn to create systems to manage information using a MS Access database, including designing your own product to solve a real business data storage problem, ensuring your final product is professional and works efficiently. You will test and evaluate your final product, as you would if you were managing database design. This will be assessed via an examination
- In your first year, learn to use social media in business using X, Instagram and Facebook. Discover automation, planning and scheduling tools and use analytics tools to measure your campaign's success – this will be by coursework
- In your second year, learn to use IT systems in a unit that looks broadly across the IT spectrum. You will study computer hardware and networking and their use in business, art, society and education

and find out more about how the development of IT impacts our world and our future. This will be assessed via examination

- In your second year, you will develop your own website using HTML and CSS which will be assessed by coursework
- Work in a dedicated and well-equipped IT lab using specialist software that directly mirrors what is used in industry
- Visit companies such as BT and the Met Office. Plus hear guest speakers from places such as University of Exeter on how Social Media campaigns are implemented effectively
- Go on trips to places such as Hinkley Point C nuclear power station, European Gaming Convention and Thorpe Park

We provide a range of teaching and assessment methods in the form of written work, practical demonstrations, and guidance and support in developing your own products. On completion of the Certificate you may progress to the second year to complete the Extended Certificate in IT.

External exams are in January, May and June.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using computers and have a career aspiration that might involve IT skills.

Future Steps: You can progress to further studies in IT, for example, you could go on to study a HND in Computing at Exeter College or you could go on to apply for employment in a wide range of roles that value IT skills from Accountancy to Technicians. This course is equivalent to one A Level, so can also be used for progression to university.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with creative, technical or career-oriented courses.**

DATA TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 24 months | **Training Location:** Digital and Data Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Data Technician Apprentice will source, format and present data securely in a relevant way. They will communicate outcomes appropriate to the audience; analyse numerical and text data to support business outcomes; gather data from multiple sources as directed and apply legal and ethical principles when manipulating data. You will interact with a wide range of stakeholders including colleagues, managers, customers and suppliers, working as part of a team.

You will:

- Source data from a collection of trusted sources in a secure manner

- Collate and format data to facilitate processing and presentation for review and further advanced analysis by others
- Present data for review and analysis by others, using tables, charts, graphs and utilising data software programmes
- Collaborate with people both internally and externally at all levels to get the best value from data

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy mathematics, have an interest in data patterns, possibly already work with spreadsheets of data regularly, and want to advance your career with data analytics.

Future Steps: After completing this Apprenticeship, you could move into a managerial position within your workplace. You could also progress on to the Level 4 Data Analyst and Level 6 Data Science Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

DIGITAL MARKETER

Duration: Up to 18 months | **Training Location:** Digital and Data Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

As a Digital Marketer you will define, design, build and implement digital campaigns across a variety of online and social media platforms to reach, engage with and retain customers, promoting a product or service.

You will:

- Develop your knowledge of social media within a business
- Learn the principles of keywords and optimisation
- Learn about content management systems and website creation

- Learn how to analyse and create data reports
- Learn about imaging, video, website and spreadsheet software

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a creative mind, are interested in market trends and are confident using IT. You should also be business-minded and analytical.

Future Steps: On completion you may consider developing your skills in a specialist area, including the Level 4

Apprenticeship in Data Analytics, Project Management or Software Development. Alternatively, you could go straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Duration: 18 months | **Training Location:** Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

An Information Communications Technician (ICT) provides support to internal and external customers, helping them to be productive when using IT in the workplace. The role of an ICT involves undertaking a vast array of specialist roles supporting business critical requirements and focus on customer solutions. Networking, Server, IT Essentials, Secure Communications, programming, and databases are just an example of typical tasks and projects undertaken within the likely areas of employment.

You will:

- Learn how to use tools to problem solve, troubleshoot, and resolve IT issues as well as monitor and maintain systems and/or platforms to maximise productivity and user experience
- Find out how to install and configure

computer systems, diagnose hardware and/or software faults and solve technical and application problems, either remotely or in person

- Learn about the role of an ICT, which involves undertaking a vast array of specialist roles supporting business critical requirements and focus on customer solutions. Networking, Server, IT Essentials, Secure Communications, programming, and databases are just an example of typical tasks and projects undertaken within the likely areas of employment
- Be taught a range of topics, including how to set up IT Systems for new users; customer support, maintenance processes; basic elements and architecture of computer systems; recording, analysing and communicating

data; cabling and connectivity and effectively operating a range of mobile devices

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are interested in hardware, software, network systems, and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: From this Level 3 ICT Apprenticeship, you can progress to a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Network Engineering or Cyber Security, depending on your interests.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE.

“ I chose the IB because I am interested in a wide range of subjects and I wasn't fully sure what I wanted to do after College, so it really suited me. I think the IB prepares you very well for university because of all the independent research and organisational skills you acquire.

Honor, studying International Baccalaureate. Previously attended Blundell's School.



This is an excellent, internationally recognised qualification, ideal for those interested in pursuing an exciting and wide-ranging programme of study in six academic subjects, including Maths, English Literature, Science, a Humanity and a Modern Foreign Language. In today's world, an interdisciplinary course like the International Baccalaureate (IB) offers a brilliant platform into university level, be that in the UK or overseas, and/or into employment, where employers are looking for a diverse skillset. Its core elements – which include Theory of Knowledge, a 4000-word Extended Essay and Creative Activity and Service portfolio - ensure that IB students graduate from a holistic programme which will act as a strong foundation for the rest of their lives. The course is equivalent to a full A Level programme and involves exams and coursework.

We are a small, supportive community and you will be taught in small classes with experienced and inspiring teachers and a whole range of materials to help you learn. You will be a member of a tutor group and will be expected to learn in a multitude of ways, from group presentations and individual research to class discussion, field trips, language residentials, cultural visits, guest

speakers, and much more. Our students go on to study at a wide range of university level providers, with many going on to Russell Group universities, including Oxford and Cambridge, as well as studying overseas. Many will take a gap year, often using their language skills to work or volunteer. Some take an Art Foundation course; others go on to Apprenticeship degrees. The IB is a highly regarded qualification and recent research indicates that most UK universities view it particularly favourably, citing high success rates for their IB graduates. This programme of study takes place at the Hele Road site and the Maths and Science Centre. See pages 31-32 for the map.



As part of the IB's team building exercises we organise trips to Haven Banks Outdoor Centre to take part in activities such as raft building, climbing and kayaking. In addition to this many of our students participate in the trips and activities laid on by being members of the Reach academy and our language teachers endeavour to hold residentials to France, Italy, Spain and Germany so that Language IB students can practice their speaking skills.



Duration: 2 years

This qualification allows you to study six subjects, three at Higher Level (HL) and three at Standard Level (SL), across a wide range of disciplines spanning languages, humanities, maths and sciences as outlined below. As well as the core comprising of Theory of Knowledge, a 4000-word Extended Essay and a portfolio of Creative, Active and Service activities, known as CAS.

IB students take ONE subject from each of the 6 groups below:

- **Group 1 Language**
 - English Literature (HL and SL)
- **Group 2 Second Language**
 - French (HL and SL)
 - German (HL and SL)
 - Italian ab initio (for beginners) (SL only) – can be taken on its own in this group or as an elective in group 6 to enable two languages
 - Spanish (HL and SL)
- **Group 3 Individuals and Societies (Humanities)**
 - Geography (HL and SL)
 - History (HL and SL)
 - Psychology (HL and SL)
- **Group 4 Sciences**
 - Biology (HL and SL)
 - Environmental Systems and Societies (SL only)
- **Group 5 Mathematics ***
 - Mathematics: Applications and Interpretation (HL and SL)
- **Group 6 Electives**
 - Chemistry (HL and SL)
 - Italian ab initio (for beginners) (SL only)
 - Global Politics (HL and SL)

On this course you will:

- Study six subjects, along with a Theory of Knowledge course
- Research a topic of special interest and complete an Extended Essay, with one-to-one supervision

- Have residential opportunities
- Take part in field trips, theatre visits, conferences and other excursions
- Collate and submit a portfolio of creative activity and service/voluntary activity which you have undertaken inside and out of College (known as CAS)

Please note: while we expect to run most if not all of the subjects listed, a minimum number of applicants per subject is required to ensure viability.

Assessment is through a combination of exams and internal assessment of your oral, written and practical coursework.

Choose the International Baccalaureate if...

- You enjoy learning about new subjects in an open, exploratory environment
- You want to keep your options open post-College
- You like to learn in small groups with experienced, knowledgeable and enthusiastic teachers
- You would like to join a College programme which goes beyond academic study and includes plenty of enrichment opportunities, as well as weekly critical thinking lessons (Theory of Knowledge) and a supervised Research Essay, giving the opportunity to study a subject of personal interest with one-to-one specialist supervision
- You would like to belong to a close-knit, internationally minded community with students and staff from around the world
- You are interested in progressing to a top university, either in the UK or overseas
- You want to make new, often like-minded friends
- You are interested in learning how to learn better

Future Steps: The course is recognised and welcomed by all universities in Britain and most universities across the world and prepares you for nearly all courses, depending on your choice of subjects. Our current average point score (35), which is above the world average, matches and even surpasses the entry requirements for several Russell Group universities, including Birmingham and Manchester and recent destinations of IB students include the University of Oxford to study Psychology, the University of Warwick to study History and Politics, University of Liverpool to study Medicine, UCL to study Arts and Science and the University of Exeter to study English.

Entry requirements: You need the equivalent of at least eight GCSEs at grade 6 or above, including GCSE English Language and Maths.

For certain subjects (especially higher level) you will need higher grades, for instance, a minimum GCSE grade of 7 for higher level Languages or Sciences. If you want to study a language that you have not studied before, you can follow the language for beginners (ab initio) course without a GCSE in that language.

What does the Maths course involve/what kind of Maths is it?

Mathematics: Applications and Interpretation - focus on statistics and technology; best for social scientists. This course would also be suitable for Medicine applicants. If you wish to pursue Maths as part of a Physics/Engineering pathway, then we would recommend an A Level programme.

LANGUAGES.

“ I enjoyed doing a bit of everything on my course. I met a lot of new people and my lecturers were so lovely. Exeter College is a really nice place and staff take care of us very well.

Indra, studied Spanish, French and English Language A Levels. Previously studied at Okehampton College.



Our first-class language courses will broaden your horizons as you develop new or existing language skills, while giving you an insight into the culture and traditions of other countries. These courses are studied at our Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.



Languages students have the chance to go on a trip abroad during their programme. Spanish students spend a week in Seville, French students visit Paris and German students travel to Berlin, subject to numbers. As well as this, we have a strong relationship with the Languages department of the University of Exeter. As a result, students have benefitted from a wide variety of events organised by the University, such as trying out food and languages from different cultures, attending talks given by notable former students, and participating in the biannual translation festival. University lecturers have also visited the College to speak about careers for language students, and we are always keen to respond to any opportunity for wider cultural engagement.

For example in recent years, Spanish students have travelled to London to watch the performance in Spanish of the A Level set text *La Casa De Bernarda Alba*, and students of A Level French have taken part in both physical and email exchanges with students from a school in Brest.

The Languages Club aims to raise awareness of the multilingual nature of our community, and to foster a love of learning languages. Students who join the club can play an active role in campaigns around the College and share their language skills in an informal setting. Those students who love the 'code cracking' element of language study will have the chance to take part in the Linguistics Olympiad, an inter-school tournament featuring puzzles in world languages. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

FRENCH

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

This course constitutes an integrated study with a focus on language, culture and society. It fosters a range of transferable skills, including communication, critical thinking and creativity.

On this course you will:

- Learn about many aspects of life in contemporary France and the Francophonie
- Learn from a native speaker and may have the opportunity to travel to France
- Watch French films and read French literature
- Increase your range of vocabulary and improve your understanding of grammar
- Research an area of particular interest in your individual project

- Acquire a deeper cultural awareness of French speaking communities

Assessment includes an oral examination and two written tasks including listening, reading, writing and translation.

Choose this course if... you enjoy communicating with other people, have a good memory, and find problem solving stimulating.

Future Steps: You could go on to study at university, whether you specialise in French or combine the language with another subject. A Level languages are always attractive to university admissions tutors. Languages are also useful in many careers, such as leisure and tourism, teaching, journalism, business, politics and international law.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language and Maths. You will also need grade 6 or above in GCSE French. Other experience in French may be taken into account.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with another foreign language and with A Levels in English Language, English Literature, Film Studies, Geography, History, Sociology or any other subject which may lead to an international career.**

GERMAN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

You will develop your German language ability by practising listening, speaking, reading and writing. You will improve your knowledge of vocabulary and grammar and become more confident in using your German, while learning more about the German-speaking world.

On this course you will:

- Learn to discuss, debate and express your views on the themes to be explored
- Watch German films and read German literature
- Have access to a wide range of online materials to support your learning
- Possibly have the opportunity to travel to Germany
- Work with native speakers

- Research an area of particular interest in an independent project

Assessment is by externally assessed oral and written examinations, with listening, reading, grammar translation tasks and essays.

Choose this course if... you are interested in German culture, history, literature and politics and if you are passionate about communication (using vocabulary to express yourself) and learning how language works (finding out about and using grammar).

Future Steps: You could progress to study at university or find a job where you can use your language skills, which are in great demand. Languages are valued in many careers such as business, tourism, teaching, banking,

politics, translation and interpreting, broadcasting and journalism.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language and Maths. You will also need grade 6 or above in GCSE German. Other experience in German may be taken into account.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with English Language, Business, Music, Art and Design, Film and Video, English Literature, Maths and all Sciences, Economics, Geography, Geology and, if you are a linguist, another language A Level.**

SPANISH

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

This course builds on the knowledge and skills you have acquired at GCSE, to help you express yourself more spontaneously in the language, while learning more about the Spanish-speaking world.

On this course you will:

- Become more fluent in Spanish and gain the confidence to express your ideas
- Learn about many aspects of life in contemporary Spain and South America, such as gender equality or today's multicultural society
- Study highlights of Hispanic culture, such as the diverse food, fiestas and languages of Spain's regions or the cultural heritage of past civilisations
- Study a Spanish film and a play
- Work from original source documents, including online media, films and television programmes
- Explore an area of particular interest in the Spanish-speaking world in an individual research project

- Take advantage of our extensive virtual learning environments and our social media platform
- Have the opportunity to take part in a study visit to Seville in southern Spain

Assessment includes an oral examination and two written papers, including listening, reading, writing and translation.

Choose this course if... you enjoy learning about the cultures and societies of the Spanish-speaking world, if you like learning by doing and if you like to be active in class and don't mind giving things a go and taking risks.

Future Steps: Some students go on to study a foreign language at university and may choose to specialise in an area of language such as translation, interpreting or language teaching. Many students combine a language with another area of interest such as

Law, Engineering or Business, among many other possibilities. This enables them to establish a career abroad or with international companies.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will need grade 6 or above in GCSE Spanish. Other experience in Spanish may be taken into account.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with English Language, Business, English Literature, Film Studies, Politics and French/German, Geography and History, which all overlap in different ways. Languages are required alongside other skills in a wide range of workplaces almost any combination is very useful.**

MATHEMATICS.

Our Maths courses are fantastic, whether you wish to broaden your skills from GCSE or to deepen them, we have courses available to suit your needs.

You will mainly study in our specialist Maths classrooms in the Ted Wragg building on the main Hele Road Site, with a wealth of study areas and other resources.



The Maths team offers additional opportunities such as guest speakers, competitions including the annual Maths Challenge, and a range of interesting Extend courses for A Level learners. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra and page 15 for information about Extend.



Exeter College has been a wonderful experience. I am loving Maths and Further Maths, they complement Chemistry well too. The teachers are all very supportive if you have any questions at any time, even after class they will email back promptly and are always very happy to help.

Emma, studying Maths, Further Maths, Chemistry and German A Levels. Previously home-schooled.

ECONOMICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Economics relates to every aspect of our lives, from the decisions individuals make to the policies of governments.

On this course you will:

- Develop a deep knowledge of economic forces and an understanding of how they shape the world around us
- Gain an understanding of the economics that lie behind front page news stories, such as changes to the Bank of England base rate, the cost of living crisis or the effects of international conflict
- Look at the UK economy - its performance and policies
- Consider subjects such as inflation, growth, unemployment and foreign trade
- Study business behaviour and the labour market
- Have the opportunity to take part

in study trips, attend conferences and visit organisations

Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating economic issues, such as inequality, immigration and how we should pay for healthcare, using and interpreting data to analyse economic problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Economics is excellent preparation for an Economics degree or a degree in subjects such as business studies, social sciences, history or engineering. Possible career choices

for A Level Economics students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking and finance.

Note: to progress to a top university to study Economics, A Level Maths is required.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths at grade 5 or above).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Mathematics, Geography, Social Sciences and History.**

Please note: this course takes place on the Hele Road site, see pages 31-32 for a map.

MATHS (with Statistics)

Level 3 Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course will develop your mathematical skills beyond GCSE. Maths is vital in the modern world and is increasingly important in a wide range of careers. It sits well alongside a wide range of almost any three A Levels that include any mathematical content. It is equivalent to an AS Level, but with a greater emphasis on applications rather than abstract mathematical techniques. It really makes you stand out from the crowd and gives you a sound understanding of how data and statistics is used to inform every area of our lives.

Note: this is a one year course only and not available as a full A Level. Your programme would be equivalent to four subjects in year 1 and this would count as your Extend option.

On this course you will:

- Learn to apply Maths to address problems and questions in the real world

- Develop the skills to represent or model situations mathematically
- Use Maths and statistics to make logical and reasoned arguments in a variety of contexts

Assessment is by examination at the end of the year.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using Maths where you can see how it is applied, rather than doing abstract algebra, and if you want to strengthen your Maths for your other subjects.

Future Steps: You can go on to further study, training or employment with stronger Maths skills. The transferable skills of numeracy, mathematical modelling and problem solving skills are highly desirable. It is particularly valuable to prepare you for any degree course or career where data analysis, statistics (for example, in humanities and social science courses) or logical problem solving is required.

Entry requirements: You will need to have achieved eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including Maths and English Language).

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any course with some mathematical content such as Environmental Science, Geology or other Sciences, Economics, Psychology, Geography, Business Studies or other Humanities or Social Science subjects. This course cannot be taken alongside A Level Maths.**

Note: to progress to a top university in courses such as Physics, Engineering, Computer Science or Economics, A Level Maths is required.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

MATHEMATICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal if you enjoy Maths and wish to develop your skills. It will take your mathematical knowledge to the next stage, with the study of Pure and Applied Mathematics.

On this course you will:

- Focus on fundamental techniques, such as algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus (differentiation and integration)
- Develop excellent analytical skills through your study of statistics, including use of large data sets
- Learn how to use mechanics, including Newton's laws of motion, to solve physical problems involving motion and forces
- Access individual support at weekly drop in sessions

Assessment is by examination.

Choose this course if... you enjoy Maths and want to develop the skills gained at GCSE, particularly the more abstract elements of algebra. Definitely choose it if you want to go to university to study a mathematical course.

Future Steps: Mathematics is an essential qualification for most Economics, Maths, Computer Science, Physics and Engineering degrees and strongly supports many other courses including Biology and Chemistry as well as working alongside subjects such as Business Studies, Geography, Geology, Environmental Science and Psychology.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, grade 6 in Maths and grade 6 in Physics or 66 in Double Science. If you have a grade 6 in GCSE Maths,

a compulsory supplementary Maths course is provided which requires attendance at an extra Maths Support lesson each week.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with mathematically based courses, such as Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Environmental Science. It is very highly recommended for computer science, economics or physics, and is essential to progress with those subjects at university.**

DOUBLE MATHEMATICS (Mathematics plus further Mathematics)

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

If you really love exploring mathematical relationships and are very strong at Mathematics, you are encouraged to take Further Mathematics in addition to Mathematics A Level. This is taken as Double Mathematics, where you will study A Level Mathematics in your first year (and sit an AS Level in Maths) and A Level Further Mathematics in your second year. You will have twice the number of Maths lessons per week and after 2 years gain A Levels in both Maths and Further Maths.

On this course you will:

- Take units in pure and applied Mathematics, including statistics
- Be able to attend drop in Mathematics workshops with one-to-one support to supplement lectures

- Have the opportunity to take part in a Maths challenge

Assessment is by examination.

Choose this course if... you love Maths and want to do more of it! It is excellent preparation for a mathematically based degree at top universities, giving you an advantage in your understanding when you start your next steps. It will also help you stand out from the crowd when you apply.

Future Steps: Mathematics is a valuable qualification for scientific and engineering degrees and has links with many other subjects including Business Studies, Computer Science, Geography, Economics, Biology, Environmental Science and Psychology.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, grade 7 in Maths and grade 7 in Physics or 77 in Double Science.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Physics, Computer Science and other mathematically based courses. For students with an exceptional GCSE profile, Double Maths can potentially be taken as two A Levels as part of a four A Level programme.**

“ I have always really enjoyed Maths and I love studying it at College. All the teachers are so kind and they like to really stretch you and teach you even further than the syllabus. They help you to achieve your very best.

Finn, studying Double Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics A Levels. Previously studied at Park Community School.



OPEN EVENTS.

DISCOVER YOUR LOCAL OFSTED OUTSTANDING COLLEGE

ALL SITES, ALL COURSES.

Thursday 12 October 2023, 4-8pm

Wednesday 22 November 2023, 4-8pm

Wednesday 24 April 2024, 4-7pm

SOUTH WEST APPRENTICESHIP EXPO.

Held during National Apprenticeship Week 5-11 February 2024

For the latest information on our open events, visit
exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events or call 01392 400500

MEDIA AND FILM.

If you are interested in film, radio, TV, digital or print media or would like to explore the theoretical and practical issues of media, then our exciting media and film courses are ideal for you. Based in the Centre for Creative Industries, we have both A Levels and full time vocational courses to choose from. Our staff have backgrounds in media production, post-production, advertising or design. You will get the chance to use the TV studios, use Final Cut Pro and Premiere in our editing facilities and take part in many production projects throughout the year, as well as contributing to our annual shows, such as the Exeter College Oscars, final project screenings and much more. There is also an opportunity for you to be involved with productions in our audio suite or you could join the Digital Media Academy, see page 38 for more.



Our Media and Film students have access to industry speakers to support them to progress to higher education and university. Students have collaborated with journalists on a Live News Day event, accessed industry talks and seminars at a Radio Academy event which was held in the College's Digital and Data Centre as well as visited the BBC Studios in Cardiff. Learners can take part in the Radio Extra club working with industry professionals as well as the Scriptwriting Extend or TV and Film EXtra Club where they learn how to use our impressive TV Studio. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra and page 15 for information about Extend.



I chose Exeter College, because the CCI has such a fantastic range of equipment if you want to do something creative and improve your skills.

Ollie, studying Film Studies, History and Art and Design (Film and Video) A Levels. Previously studied at South Molton Community College.

CREATIVE TECH

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a week's work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

You will be assessed by assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important.

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 31-32 for a map.

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY

Level 2 Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This practical course will develop your technical skills and experience in a variety of media products, professional equipment and creative activities.

On this course you will:

- Analyse media products and present research on media techniques
- Produce film trailers, advertising and music videos
- Take part in trips to local cinemas, media companies or TV studios
- Work in our purpose built CCI building using industry standard production equipment, including HD equipment
- Develop transferable skills in

communication, writing, teamwork, problem solving and creativity

You will be assessed on a portfolio of evidence created during practical and written assignments.

Choose this course if... you enjoy film making, camera work, editing and being creative.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 Diploma and Extended Diploma in Creative Media Production and Technology before seeking a role in the industry or continuing your studies at university.

Entry requirements: You will need English Language and Maths at grade 3, however we do make exceptions depending on other grades achieved. You will need four GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent such as a Merit in a Level 1 qualification. You will also need a strong interest in the media and an interest in getting hands on experience in making films as part of a team.

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY (Journalism)

Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is designed for those who want to develop a career in journalism and the publishing industry. It will focus on many aspects of both digital and print journalism, including magazine design and photography.

On this course you will:

- Have the opportunity to develop practical and creative skills through a variety of assignments, such as news and feature writing, photojournalism, magazine/newspaper design and production, documentary and podcasts
- Learn about journalism law, professional writing skills and research techniques
- Use research to write news stories and features

- Find out how to conduct interviews for print and online outlets
- Create designs using industry standard software such as InDesign
- Develop photography and audio recording and editing skills
- Have the opportunity to engage with industry practice and learners have previously visited BBC Studios and the Guardian Studios in London
- Work as an editorial team to produce a College magazine

The course has no exam and you are assessed continuously over the two years of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy writing, photography and investigative journalism. This course is ideal if you have a keen interest in the industry.

Future Steps: You could go on to university level to study a Journalism degree or a Communications, PR or Marketing degree. You could also get a job in the journalism and publishing industry or an Apprenticeship through companies like the BBC and Sky Academy.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. If this does not include Maths, you must study this alongside the course. You will need a keen interest in journalism.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY (TV and Film)

LEVEL
3

Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

This course is designed to prepare you for work in the film and TV industry.

On this course you will:

- Develop your research, practical and creative skills in pre-production, production and post-production
- Use industry standard equipment including our TV studio, editing suites and a radio station
- Produce projects in film, advertising, TV drama (including scriptwriting), documentary, music video and experimental film
- Train in the use of HD DV, DSLR cameras and other specialist media equipment
- Learn from professional guest speakers and take part in trips

to film festivals, screenings, conferences and exhibitions

- Have your final major project screened in a public cinema environment

Assessment is by coursework and productions.

Choose this course if... you enjoy exploring moving image work in all its forms, taking ownership of your own creative ideas and working in a dynamic team environment.

Future Steps: Students typically move on to further study in film and TV at university or employment in the creative industries. Some have

gone on to start their own corporate film production companies or work as freelancers.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 (or above) in GCSE English Language. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent. If you don't have grade 4 in GCSE Maths, you will need to study it alongside this course. You will need a keen interest in creative media.

MEDIA, BROADCAST AND PRODUCTION

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

A T Level programme consists of expert training in practical skills as well as a substantial industry placement to practice the skills and gain valuable experience.

On this course you will:

- Gain valuable skills to support career progression into the sector ranging from TV technician, production assistant, director, producer, camera operator to name a few
- Explore the creative economy and how individuals can succeed in the creative industries through a wide range of practical and theoretical

sessions as well as an extended work experience placement

You will be assessed through your core knowledge and understanding, an employer-set project and occupational specialisms. These include plan, prepare, source and generate media assets, assemble, edit and finalise media assets, and prepare, package and deliver edited media assets.

Choose this course if... you want practical, hands-on experience which will support you with a direct line of sight into industry.

Future Steps: This is an excellent choice for learners who are looking to progress directly into industry. The T Level is also recognised by UCAS to support applications to study at university.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 4 in GCSE English Language and Maths. Plus, you will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC/UAL Diploma with a good Merit profile, along with English and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above (or equivalent).



FILM AND VIDEO - ART AND DESIGN

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Are you a budding creative film maker? If so, then this course offers an excellent career start.

On this course you will:

- Experiment with different film styles in a professional standard TV studio
- Learn how to analyse films in Hollywood and art-cinema forms, and apply these ideas to your own work
- Work with musicians, actors, artists and local arts organisations such as Royal Albert Memorial Museum and Exeter Phoenix
- Visit centres of excellence such as the Bill Douglas Centre, Harry Potter World and We The Curious

Your work will be assessed informally, with your final grade set by an externally moderated assignment and the assessment of one unit of coursework.

Choose this course if... you want to find your own style as a creative film maker. Many film and digital art students have gone on to win or be shortlisted for regional, national and international short film competitions, which you will be encouraged to take part in throughout the course.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area

of interest or pursue a career path in film or animation. There is a strong progression route to film and digital art degree courses from this programme.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). Some experience of film, video or artwork would be useful, but is not essential. A grade 4 or above in GCSE Art is preferable.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, however it cannot be taken alongside AS Fine Art.**

FILM STUDIES

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

What do Scorsese, Coppola and Lucas have in common? They all studied films before they started making them. This course allows you to study different genres of film, while also producing your own material.

On this course you will:

- Deepen your appreciation of cinema and understanding of the historical, political and cultural context of films
- Study contemporary Hollywood and British film, world cinema and the 'classics'
- Have the opportunity to go on the New York media trip
- Critically analyse film extracts

- Develop your own screenplays
- Use industry standard equipment, including HD equipment and Final Cut Pro

Assessment is by coursework and examination.

Choose this course if... you enjoy studying, watching and writing about films from different time periods, alongside creating your own film-based productions.

Future Steps: You could progress on to university level study in a variety of film/media theoretical or practical courses, you could attempt to gain

employment in the creative industries in a plethora of practical options ranging from screenwriting to all aspects of filmmaking.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will need a keen interest in different kinds of film.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Media Studies, Humanities courses, Art and Design courses and Languages (including English).**

MEDIA STUDIES

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

What do you think of Childish Gambino's view of America? How much does the media shape the way you think? This course allows you to study different forms of media while producing your own material.

On this course you will:

- Study a range of TV series, advertising, magazines, video games and radio texts, both old and new
- Learn production skills to make a music video, magazine or a TV extract
- Apply analytical and critical skills in discussion and essays

Assessment is by coursework and examination.

Choose this course if... you enjoy discussing issues and debates about the media, analysing meanings in a variety of media products and learning production skills.

Future Steps: You could progress on to university level study. Past students work in TV, comedy production, marketing, public relations and teaching.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). In addition, you should have a strong interest in one of the major forms of media.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Film Studies, English, History, Sociology, Art, Photography and Graphics.**

MUSIC.

Our dedicated facilities in the Centre for Music and Performance provide a specialist space for you to explore, compose and perform music. In our studio production facilities, you will be able to use industry standard equipment, both for multi-track recording and sequencing.

We recommend that all music performance students continue to support their studies with instrumental or vocal lessons – Exeter College offers competitively priced instrumental and vocal lessons with some of the county's leading professional musicians.

Find out about our fantastic Music Academy - see page 39 for more information.



In addition to our five music pathways, the College has several EXtra Music groups which all learners can participate in. These are; Orchestra, Big Band, Jazz Project and Choir. As part of these groups, you will have the opportunity to work alongside other musicians and perform at several events. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study



I chose my course because I wanted to write my own music and release it on to SoundCloud and Spotify. The facilities here are amazing and the course has really helped me expand my skills set. We also have lots of guest speakers and one of them inspired me to apply to university to study Music Business and Production.

Isabel, studying Music Performance and Production (Technology). Previously studied at Queen Elizabeth's School, Crediton.



MUSIC PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION (Music Technology/Production Pathway)

LEVEL
3

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This course offers you a broad range of study if you are hoping to pursue a career in music.

On this course you will:

- Learn music production skills using Logic Pro X and Ableton. You will develop your beat-making skills and recording studio production techniques
- Develop skills that will help you to explore opportunities for employment in the music industry, such as Live Sound Engineering and DJing, and further study
- Use an array of equipment, including two fully equipped recording studios, Moog and Korg Synthesisers, Pioneer DDJ-400s, and Novation Launchpads
- Work with like-minded producers, singers, rappers, and musicians on music projects of your choice
- Create music across a wide range of genres that suit your style, including Hip Hop, Rock, DnB, House, Jazz and Techno

- Develop a large ambitious music project of your choice at venues, such as the Exeter Phoenix
- Benefit from our strong links with music industry professionals to gain work experience and plan your career by attending the many talks and workshops

Assessment is coursework based and a combination of completing practical activities and written work. This might include the creation of an album of original material, putting on a music event, creating a blog to analyse music development or evaluate projects, etc. All assessment is tied into larger scale projects and made as industry relevant as possible.

Choose this course if... you have an interest in music production, recording processes, live performance and live sound engineering and have a strong motivation for studying music at university level or entering the music industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to study Music Production, Recording Studio Techniques, DJing, Live Sound Engineering, Music Business, Song-writing, Composition or Film/TV/Game Music Composition at university or enter the music industry.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. You should also evidence one or more of the following:

- Previous experience using a DAW such as Logic Pro X, FL Studio, Ableton, etc
- Practical experience of studio or Live Sound Engineering
- Experience of DJing
- An appreciation and understanding for the art of music production and its processes
- The ability to sing or play an instrument to a comfortable level is desirable, but not essential

MUSIC PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION (Performance Pathway)

LEVEL
3

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This course offers you a broad range of study if you are hoping to pursue a career in music.

On this course you will:

- Work towards performances
- Create original music developing songwriting and composition skills
- Create recordings involving music production, recording and sequencing skills
- Learn about the wider music industry and the opportunities it offers
- Develop specialist skills such as music theory, advance performance/production skills such as solo performance/audition repertoire, sound design, etc
- Work on large collaborative projects with others to launch yourself publicly or others as artists, bands or producers, etc
- Prepare to progress into the music industry or higher education
- Develop a large ambitious music project of your choice at venues such as the Exeter Phoenix

- Benefit from our strong links with music industry professionals to gain work experience and plan your career by attending the many talks and workshops offered
- Have access to our professional-standard equipment and facilities

Assessment is coursework based and a combination of completing practical activities and written work. This might include the creation of an album of original material, putting on a showcase performance, creating a blog to analyse music development or evaluate projects, etc. All assessment is tied into larger scale projects and made as industry relevant as possible.

Choose this course if... you live and breathe music and have a strong motivation for studying music at university level or entering the music industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to study Music Performance, Music Production, Commercial Music, Music Business, Song-writing, Composition or Film/TV/Game Music Composition at university, or enter the music industry.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. You will also need to play an instrument with confidence and intermediate skill, assessed through an audition at interview you should be approximately Grade 4 level, however, you do not need to have taken the exam. Speak to your instrument/music teacher if you are unsure about this. Vocalists are encouraged to learn either piano or guitar to support their studies. You should also have a basic knowledge of music notation pitch and basic rhythm. More advanced knowledge is preferable.

MUSIC

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Studying this course will give you an understanding of the techniques of performance, harmony and composition, and a historical perspective on a wide variety of music styles and traditions.

On this course you will:

- Perform, compose and critically appraise music throughout the course
- Join orchestras, choirs, bands and other groups
- Take trips to professional concerts
- Practise in our purpose built recording studios, rehearsal suites and performance areas

You will be assessed by a combination of coursework (60%), including a

performance recital and composition portfolio, and by an end of year written examination (40%).

Choose this course if... you are enthusiastic and curious about a wide range of musical styles and genres and want to explore these in much greater detail through performance, composition and musical analysis.

Future Steps: You could go on to a university or music conservatoire or work in areas such as performance, composition, music teaching, music journalism or music therapy.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths). You will need

a grade 6 (or above) in GCSE Music, if taken, and/or grade 5 theory, along with previous participation in music ensembles would be an advantage. You must be able to read standard music notation confidently and be familiar with both treble and bass clefs.

You should be able to perform at a standard equivalent to grade 4/5. In the absence of exam certificates, evidence will be required of the standard of performance achieved.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme.**

MUSIC (PERFORMANCE)

BTEC Level 3 Subsidiary Diploma (Linear) | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

If you already have performing experience and would like to consolidate your musical skills in a practical, industry relevant way, then this course is ideal.

On this course you will:

- Take part in performances culminating in a final performance
- Focus specifically on writing and developing original material
- Study practical units which focus on developing stylistic awareness, ensemble skills and musical ability
- Study an aural/theory unit which provides the underlying knowledge and skills required to work in the music industry

- Undertake a recording project in the second year

Assessment is by written and practical coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy writing and performing original songs and want to expand your musicianship skills and theory knowledge.

Future Steps: Many students who complete this course progress to university to study subjects such as popular music and song-writing.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. A good intermediate performance standard is

required on an instrument or voice (at equivalent to grade 4/5). You will do a short solo performance in the first week in which you will demonstrate an appropriate level of technical skill and musicality. Singers are strongly advised to learn the piano or guitar. You must also have a good basic understanding of music notation. You do not need to be able to read music fluently, however, you must know basic pitch (notes) and rhythm notation.

 **This course can be combined with two other A Levels (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Music or any other A Level course.**

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (PRODUCTION)

BTEC Level 3 Certificate/Extended Certificate | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course will take your experience of music and sound production to the next level. You must have a keen interest in sequencing, recording and performance.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of production techniques and apply them to different music styles and genres
- Use music technology to support real media and performance projects
- Practise sound creation and manipulation
- Work in our industry standard recording studios and Mac suites
- Carry out individual research and

presentation alongside your practical work

- Develop your knowledge of the music industry

Assessment is through coursework and external assessment.

Choose this course if... you are interested in exploring sound design, creative recording and production techniques.

Future Steps: In your second year, you can progress to the Level 3 Extended Certificate then you could go on to university level study in Music Technology or Production.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. The ability to sing or play an instrument to a comfortable standard is desirable. Previous experience with some form of sequencing and recording software is advantageous, for example, Logic Pro, Cubase, Pro Tools, Garage Band and Fruity Loops.

 **This course can be combined with two other A Levels (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Music or any other A Level course.**

OUTDOOR ADVENTURE.

Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre at Exeter Quay offers a wide range of activities, including sailing, canoeing, kayaking, mountain biking, coasteering, climbing, abseiling, caving, orienteering, archery, raft building, team building and first aid, as well as a Powerfan freefall descent. Working in partnership with Devon County Council, this world-class centre is used by outdoor adventure students as well as the community.



You will have practical days each week which will include kayaking, climbing and more, plus opportunities to do National Governing Body Awards and Qualifications. Additionally, there are a number of trips both in the UK and abroad and numerous guest speakers will present you with exciting career opportunities. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

“ I love sport and being outdoors, so this was the perfect course for me.

Haven Banks is a really good site to learn in and the teachers are fun and supportive too.

Lilrose, studying Sport and Outdoor Activities Level 3 Foundation Diploma. Previously studied at Tiverton High School.



SPORT (OUTDOOR AND ADVENTUROUS ACTIVITIES)

LEVEL
2

BTEC Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This specialist course builds on your experience of outdoor adventurous activities and starts to develop your leadership and planning skills.

On this course you will:

- Participate in a range of activities from kayaking to caving, beginning to take on the role of an instructor and leader
- Combine practical work and theory, studying subjects like anatomy and physiology
- Develop your knowledge and ability in fitness testing and training
- Plan and lead a range of sports

activities and gain valuable experience

- Have opportunities to achieve national governing body awards

Assessment is by assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy both outdoor and adventurous activities, as well as learning about health and fitness.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 qualification in Outdoor

Adventure, an Outdoor Adventure Apprenticeship or work in the industry.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 3 (or above) in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need three GCSEs at grade 3 or above, or equivalent and two at grade 2 or above. You will need the personal qualities for working in the outdoor adventure industry.

SPORT AND OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This course will take your knowledge, skills and experience of the outdoor adventurous activities industry to advanced level.

On this course you will:

- Continue the development of your outdoor activity skills within kayaking, canoeing, climbing, sailing, caving and hill walking and navigation skills
- Develop your leadership skills, practice and experience
- Become competent in assessing and managing equipment, facilities and risk
- Gain advanced skills in a range

of water based and land based adventurous activities

- Participate in work experience, study trips and expeditions
- Study topics such as nutrition and outdoor activity provision

Assessment is mainly through coursework set by your lecturers, along with some externally assessed aspects.

Choose this course if... you enjoy and want to develop your skills and leadership in outdoor and adventurous activities. The course is suitable for those that are enthusiastic, hard working and willing to push their comfort zone.

Future Steps: On completion of this course you may wish to progress to a degree or enter the outdoor activities industry directly through employment.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 (or above) including English Language and Maths. You will also need a desire to participate and engage with a range of outdoor activities in a variety of environments and weather conditions. The personal qualities required to work in the outdoor and adventurous activities industry are essential.

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY INSTRUCTOR

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Haven Banks

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

APPRENTICESHIP

An Outdoor Activity Instructor supervises and guides children and adults in activities and pastimes such as canoeing, sailing, climbing, surfing, cycling, hillwalking, archery, bushcraft, rock pooling, geology, plant identification, habitat or wildlife walks at an introductory level.

You will:

- Prepare sessions to achieve the required outcomes, for example, enjoyment, thrill seeking, personal or team challenges, acquisition of new knowledge or skills
- Select methods and plan sessions to meet all participant needs, for

example, visual impairment, mental and physical ability

- Communicate with customers and colleagues in a clear, concise and effective manner

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to work in an outdoor activity or education centre and actively respect your environment. You must be positive, have a good attitude to work, be approachable and model an active lifestyle.

Future Steps: After completing the Apprenticeship you could move on to a Team Leader Apprenticeship or move into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

SCIENCE.

Our wide range of separate Science or Applied Science courses are ideal if you are logical, analytical and interested in developing research and technical skills. You will be mostly taught in our purpose-built laboratories and lecture rooms at the Maths and Science Centre. The Maths and Science Centre is a completely renovated building which has a study area and meeting rooms, as well as spacious science labs, classrooms and a computer science lab.

Find out about our excellent Maths and Science Centre, see page 30.



In Science you will benefit from a range of opportunities, such as Olympiads and Challenge competitions. There are a range of trips, visits and guest speakers, support for progression as well as fieldwork in some subject areas. There are also exciting Extend courses for A Level students, and BTEC Applied Science students will also take an additional Maths qualification and participate in work experience. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

“ My course is amazing for practical experience – it is really fun. I also do work experience at the hospital, which is very interesting. I want to go on to study Occupational Therapy and Healthcare at university.

Isabella, studying Applied Science (Biomedical/Forensic Science) Foundation/Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Pilton Community College.



APPLIED SCIENCE (Biomedical/Forensic Science)

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This exciting course will equip you with a range of scientific principles and skills, such as chemical analysis, microbiology and mathematical applications in science.

On this course you will:

- Look at the principles and applications of all three sciences
- Use practical scientific procedures and techniques, particularly in Biology and Chemistry
- Develop your science investigation skills, lab techniques and their uses across the sciences
- Carry out an investigative project
- Consider contemporary issues in science
- Enhance your research skills and learn how to reference your research for assignments
- Use a dedicated forensic science lab
- Enjoy visits to several universities and employers

- Develop your employability skills and engage in work experience

You will also take additional Maths support lessons leading to the Level 3 Certificate in Maths, equivalent to an AS Level. This has enabled previous learners to gain better offers from top universities and employers.

Assessment is by a combination of exams and assignments.

Choose this course if... you are interested in a full time rigorous Science course with a level of demand equivalent to A Level, but mainly assessed by coursework. You will be aspirational and wanting to develop a career in an area such as biomedical or forensic science.

Future Steps: Successful students can continue their studies with many different university degrees such

as Biomedical Science courses, those supporting NHS-related careers or Forensic Science. Similar proportions of students progress to university from this BTEC course as from our A Level science routes and we have had progression into Medicine and Veterinary Science pathways. Alternatively, you may seek employment or an Apprenticeship in a variety of roles, including laboratory technician, crime scene investigator and the police or fire service.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and two Sciences (or Double Award in Science). Success at the end of year 1 in the Foundation Diploma is required to progress on to year 2.

BIOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course will give you the skills to make connections and associations between all living things around you. Being such a broad topic, you are bound to find a specific area of interest, plus it opens the door to a fantastic range of careers.

On this course you will:

- Gain an understanding of scientific methods
- Learn about scientific advances in technology relevant to biology
- Take part in fieldwork
- Take part in a DNA technology workshop
- Improve your communication skills in science, including how to reference, writing a synoptic essay and lab reports
- Develop your practical and investigative skills through lab work in our modern laboratories

- Enhance your data analysis and evaluation skills

Assessment is by written examinations which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you enjoy learning about how processes in living organisms really happen and how all living organisms are interconnected. It is also ideal if you are interested in studying topics related to health and human effects on the environment.

Future Steps: You could progress to university level for a career in pharmacy, medicine, dentistry, veterinary science and related health subjects. Progression routes include biological science, biochemistry, biomedical science, nursing,

paramedic science, physiotherapy and radiography.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 in English Language, grade 5 in Maths, grade 6 in Biology and Chemistry or grade 66 in Science, plus four more GCSEs at grade 4 or above.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Chemistry and Maths (A Level or the Level 3 Certificate). Psychology, PE and Environmental Science are also popular combinations.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

CHEMISTRY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course offers you a structured Foundation from GCSE Science and Chemistry courses and prepares you for the more in-depth scientific study of university level courses or the world of work in a scientific field.

On this course you will:

- Gain an appreciation of important chemical principles which are fundamental to our understanding of the world
- Learn how scientists investigate scientific phenomena in their attempts to explain the world
- Undertake practical work in modern, well-equipped laboratories
- Study physical, organic and

inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry techniques and chemistry in action

Assessment is by written examinations which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you enjoy problem solving, building connections within subject knowledge and understanding the scientific principles behind processes.

Future Steps: You could progress to university level and then on to careers in chemistry, chemical engineering, biochemistry, pharmaceuticals, forensic

science, medicine and related subjects. A scientific training stands you in good stead for careers in a whole range of occupations, including management.

Entry requirements: You will need grade 4 in English Language, grade 6 in Maths, grade 6 in Chemistry, grade 6 in Biology or Physics or grade 6 in Science, plus four more GCSEs at grade 4 or above.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Biology, Maths (A Level and the Level 3 Certificate), Physics and Geology.**

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

Are you keen to understand how computing could change the world? If so, Computer Science is for you. It is all about designing new sets of instructions (algorithms) to solve new problems.

On this course you will:

- Gain insight into computational thinking: a kind of reasoning used by humans and machines in logical thought processes
- Look at the future: could we be computing with DNA at some stage, with computer circuits made of genes, or how could AI change the workplace?
- Conduct experiments to learn more about the natural world through software simulations
- Develop transferable skills including abstract thinking, mathematical reasoning and problem solving

- Study programming and operating systems

Assessment is by examination, with some coursework in the second year.

Choose this course if... you love programming and want to work in computer science, software engineering or games development, or with Big Data and the Data Scientists of the future. Or you enjoy logic problems and working through complex algorithms.

Future Steps: Computer Science A Level students go on to university courses in Computer Science, Mathematics, and a range of other sciences or courses such as Law, Business and Politics.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above,

including grade 4 in English Language, grade 6 in Maths, grade 6 in Physics or grade 6 in Science. You are advised to study A Level Maths alongside this A Level, and this is essential to progress to Computer Science at a top university. Students who don't take Maths A Level and have a 6 at GCSE will take an additional compulsory course to support their studies.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Mathematics (which is very highly recommended, we can't stress this enough) and Physics. Further Mathematics is an excellent option for strong mathematicians who have the grade profile for a four A Level programme to take alongside these courses to help prepare them for courses at the top universities.**

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

Students who enjoy a multi-disciplinary approach to learning and have a keen interest in the science behind the sustainability of our planet will find this course engaging and thought provoking.

On this course you will:

- Gain a scientific understanding of Earth's systems to enable you to propose changes in society that would support sustainability
- Learn about why species are important, how they are threatened and methods to conserve them
- Have the opportunity to attend various trips, for example ecological sampling, Paignton Zoo and National Marine Aquarium
- Study the science of climate change
- Learn about the impacts and

management of unsustainable exploitation of water, mineral resources and soil

- Study how we manage pollution, energy and biological resources
- Develop your practical and investigative skills through lab work

Assessment is by examination which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you enjoy a multi-disciplinary approach to science and have a keen interest in the sustainability of our planet, from the conservation of wildlife to the development of technology to improve renewable energy resources.

Future Steps: You could progress to a wide range of university courses, or to employment with organisations such as the Environment Agency, the National Trust and conservation agencies.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and two Sciences.

See page 118 for Geography.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and is most successful when combined with another science or Maths (A Level or the Level 3 Certificate). It goes particularly well with Biology, Geography or Geology.**



GEOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Geology is a subject that brings Science and Physical Geography together to help us understand one of the most interesting subjects imaginable - the Earth we live on - and how it formed and developed over billions of years.

On this course you will:

- Learn about the formation and structure of our Earth
- Study earthquakes and volcanoes and the hazards they can produce
- Consider the evolution of life and climate
- Understand how geology influences water supply, energy resources, construction materials and civil engineering

- Go on trips to experience geology in the field and to acquire essential practical skills

Assessment is by examination which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you enjoy applying scientific knowledge to the study of our planet. Geology involves elements of Physics, Chemistry and Biology and appeals to students who like a practical and problem solving approach to support rigorous learning.

Future Steps: You could progress to a wide range of university courses in Geology and Geophysics. It also

supports the physical aspects of a Geography degree. It supports employment in fields such as geology, seismology, geoengineering, or resource exploration.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language, Maths and two Sciences.

See page 118 for Geography.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Levels in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Maths, Environmental Science and Geography.**

PHYSICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

If you choose to study Physics, you are opting for a subject that is stimulating, exciting and challenging in its own right, and an essential foundation for many careers.

On this course you will:

- Cover a wide range of topics, from elementary particle physics to Newton's laws of motion and gravity
- Gain great satisfaction and enjoyment from understanding the most recent developments in physics research
- Develop your logical thinking, problem solving and mathematical skills
- Carry out practical work in fully equipped physics laboratories

Assessment is by written examinations which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you want to know how the natural world works in a mathematical way and what the fundamental forces and principles are which underlie the building blocks of the universe.

Future Steps: You could progress to university, training or an Apprenticeship in Physics or Engineering. Physics is a great A Level for a range of mathematical and scientific careers including Architecture, Medicine, Computer Science and Geology. It is also a well-respected qualification for a range of professions such as law or management.

Entry requirements: You will need eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including a grade 4 in English Language, a grade 6 in Maths, grade 6 in Physics or 66 in Double Science. If you have a grade 6 in Maths, a

compulsory supplementary Maths course is provided - this requires attendance at an extra Maths lesson per week.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Biology, Chemistry or Computer Science. Maths A Level is very highly recommended and essential for progression to university in Physics or Engineering. If you don't take Maths A Level, the Level 3 Certificate in Maths is available as an Extend option to support the mathematical aspect of the subject (see page 15) - although we can't emphasise enough how recommended Maths A Level is with Physics.**

SPORT AND FITNESS.

We have a diverse range of vibrant sport and fitness courses at all levels here at Exeter College. You will have the opportunity to learn about sport and fitness in a practical and applied environment. You could join our sports academies, allowing you to continue with your academic studies and improve your sporting performance.

These courses take place at Victoria House and Exwick Sports Pavilion.

Our Victoria House site boasts a double sports hall, gym and dance studio, all of which are utilised for academic and practical sessions. The Exwick Sports Pavilion features playing fields, rugby and football pitches,

including a full size 3G astroturf pitch and tennis facilities. See pages 31-32 for maps.



The Faculty of Sport and Physical Education provides significant EXtra opportunities including guest speakers from industry, trips to universities, Netball, Basketball, Volleyball, Badminton and Football clubs and Central Fitness; our industry standard fitness centre. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

We also have Outdoor Adventure courses - see page 147-148.

“ Training takes place most days and fits in well with my studies. The Rugby Academy has been really enjoyable, I’m surrounded by great teammates and coaches and the training is excellent.

Max, studying Sport and Exercise Science Level 3 Diploma. Previously studied at Kingsbridge Community College.



ACTIVE INDUSTRIES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course offers you a broad introduction to a career in sport, fitness or public services, and will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a variety of health and fitness activities
- Improve your team working skills
- Take part in a range of outdoor activities
- Improve your ability in English and Maths in preparation for progression
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries
- Benefit from taking part in work experience

- Have guest speakers and visits to a range of leisure, sport and public service organisations

You will be assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you are thinking of a future career in the leisure, sport or public sectors. You will be able to explore the wide range of services and job roles as you build up the essential skills needed such as, confidence, team building, leadership, organisation, problem solving and fitness.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: You will need a minimum of a grade 2 in GCSE English Language and Maths. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Plus, you will need two additional GCSEs at grade 2 or above, or equivalent. An interest in gaining a job in sport, fitness or the public sector is important.

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 31-32 for a map.

SPORT

LEVEL
2

BTEC First Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

On this examinable, written and practical course, you will gain an excellent introduction to the sport and active leisure industry.

On this course you will:

- Study subjects such as anatomy and physiology for sport and profiling sports performance
- Learn how to plan, lead and evaluate sports activities
- Engage in a range of sports to develop your own skills
- Understand how lifestyle affects performance
- Undertake fitness training and testing

You will be assessed on the course through two external online exams as well as internal assignments.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry or want to progress on to the BTEC Level 3 National Extended Diploma in Sport.

Future Steps: After completing the BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate, you may pursue employment or an Apprenticeship within the sport and leisure industry. Alternatively, you may be able to continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing to a Level 3 course.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 3 (or above) in GCSE English Language as well as three GCSEs at grade 3 or equivalent and two at grade 2 or above. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will also need the personal qualities for working in the sports industry and enthusiasm for sport.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, FITNESS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE (Fitness Instructor)

LEVEL
2

ActiveIQ Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

The course gives you an in-depth look into health and fitness and provides you with a vocational qualification, giving you the opportunity to work within the industry and progress on to the Level 3 Personal Training Certificate/Diploma, alongside other continuing personal development units. You can access the Sports Academy from this programme.

On this course you will:

- Study the principles of anatomy, physiology and fitness to understand how the body operates for physical activity
- Learn about the different elements involved in working within the health and fitness industry. This may include, the active leisure and learning sector, health and safety and welfare, nutritional advice, managing personal and professional development and skills for employment such as interview techniques

- Gain valuable experience through working in the Central Fitness gym, delivering inductions and a variety of fitness sessions
- Complete qualifications in instructing studio cycling, circuits and kettlebells

External Assessment:

1. Anatomy and Physiology
2. Planning and Instructing, Customer Care, Health and Safety, working in the Active Leisure Industry and Managing Personal and Professional Development

Practical assessments (x8):
Spinning/Circuits/Kettlebells/Group Inductions/1-1/Customer Care Scenarios /Interview Scenarios.

Internal Assessment (oral and written):

Some examples include: skills for employment interviews, lifestyle management for health and wellbeing,

planning and instructing gym-based exercises.

Choose this course if... you have the aspiration of working in the fitness industry as a Fitness Instructor or wish to study to become a Personal Trainer.

Future Steps: You will be able to progress to a more advanced course, such as the Level 3 Diploma in Personal Training or to an Apprenticeship in the fitness industry.

Entry requirements: You will need four GCSEs at grade 4 or above. If you don't have a grade 4 in English Language and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will need the personal qualities for working in the health and fitness industry and an enthusiasm for sport.

SPORT - EXETER CITY FOOTBALL AND FUTSAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

LEVEL
2

BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year



This course will introduce you to the sport and leisure industry, combined with representing Exeter City in our Futsal and CEFA Academy.

On this course you will:

- Study topics such as the sports performer in action, injury and the sports performer and profiling sports performance
- Earn qualifications that will support future employment in the sport and leisure industry, and have the opportunity to take part in our National Citizenship Service (NCS) programme
- Train in a professional environment and represent Exeter City in the AoC Futsal and CEFA leagues

Assessment is by external examinations, assignments and observation.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry or want to progress on to the BTEC Level 3 National Extended Diploma in Sport.

Future Steps: After completing the BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate you may pursue employment or an Apprenticeship within the sport and leisure industry. Alternatively, you can continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing to a Level 3 course.

Entry requirements: You will need a grade 3 (or above) in English Language.

You will need three GCSEs at grade 3 or equivalent and two at grade 2 or above. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You also need the personal qualities for working in the sports industry, a willingness to get involved practically and an enthusiasm for futsal and 11-a-side football.

This course takes place at Victoria House, Exeter College's Gym, Exwick Sports Pavilion and St James Park.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, FITNESS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

(Personal Trainer)

LEVEL
3

Active IQ Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This Diploma in Physical Activity and Exercise Science will provide evidence of professional development for those already working in the industry. It will provide 20 points of continuing professional development for those on the Register of Exercise Professionals (REPs) and allow the successful candidate to enter REPs at Level 3.

On this course you will:

- Study applied human biology for exercise and fitness to understand how the body operates for physical activity
- Learn the principles of nutrition for a healthy lifestyle
- Learn about the different elements involved in working one-to-one with clients, conducting consultations, programme design and advanced methods of delivery
- Develop exceptional customer care skills
- Learn how technology in sport can be incorporated into mainstream personal training
- Attain the knowledge to perform

sports massage with soft tissue treatments

- Complete work experience in the Central Fitness gym completing gym hours by conducting inductions and personal training sessions to staff and students
- Gain an emergency first aid at work certificate

External Assessment:

1. Human Biology for Fitness
2. Nutrition, Conducting Consultations, Programme Design
3. Sports Massage (Anatomy and Physiology)

Practical Assessment: Programme Design, Conducting Consultations, Customer Care and Sports Massage.

Internal Assessment (oral and written): Some examples include: professional practice and treatments, marketing and technology, enterprise and entrepreneurship and nutrition.

Choose this course if... you have completed the year 1 Level 2 Diploma in Physical Activity Fitness and Exercise

Science or have completed a Level 2 Fitness Instructor course alongside a BTEC Sport Level 3 Extended Diploma.

Future Steps: You could progress on to a Coaching and Fitness Foundation Degree (FdSc) or Sports Therapy degrees (FdSc and BSc) here at Exeter College. You could also progress on to Level 3 GP referral and then Level 4 courses such as Obesity and Diabetes specialisms. Once qualified you will be able to become self-employed or be employed as a personal trainer or sports masseuse.

Entry requirements: You will need to have completed the first year of the Diploma in Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science or the Level 2 Fitness Instructor plus bridging units to qualify. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. You will need the personal qualities for working in the health and fitness industry and an enthusiasm for sport.

SPORT - FITNESS AND COACHING

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of Sport, which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in Sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)
- Professional Development in the Sports Industry

- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example, ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Assessments are either through exams, controlled assessments or coursework.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progression to university level, such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness Industry.

Entry requirements: A minimum of five GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English) plus two GCSEs at grade 3, or equivalent. If you do not have a grade 4 or above in Maths, you will be required to work towards an appropriate level qualification. A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport, as well as practical participation, is strongly recommended. A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage.

SPORT - EXETER CITY FOOTBALL AND FUTSAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3



This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of sport which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in Sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed. The course also involves you representing the Exeter City Futsal and CEFA (11 a side) Academy which will involve you competing against other professional football clubs and training three times a week, alongside your academical studies.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)

- Professional Development in the Sports Industry
- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example: ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport. You should also have a passion for playing Futsal and 11-a-side football, be eager to develop your overall ability and compete at a high level.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such

as a Foundation Degree in Football Coaching and Development, Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness Industry.

Entry requirements: A minimum of five GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English) plus two GCSEs at grade 3, or equivalent. If you do not have a grade 4 or above in Maths, you will be required to work towards an appropriate level qualification. A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport, as well as practical participation, is strongly recommended. A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage. Alongside your entry requirements, you will also need to be accepted by Exeter City Football Club to represent the Futsal and CEFA Academy. Previous Futsal/football experience is desirable. This course takes place at Victoria House, Exeter College's Gym, Exwick Sports Pavilion and St James Park.

SPORT - PERFORMANCE AND EXCELLENCE

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of sport which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed. This qualification will be studied alongside your participation within one of our Sport Academies and is your main priority during your educational journey with us.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)

- Professional Development in the Sports Industry
- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example: ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Assessments are either through exams, controlled assessments or coursework.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness industry.

Entry requirements: A minimum of five GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English) plus two GCSEs at grade 3, or equivalent. If you do not have a grade 4 or above in Maths you will be required to work towards an appropriate level qualification. A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport as well as practical participation is strongly recommended. A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage.

“ Travelling to games is one of the best parts, I love being with all the team and making memories. We are all really close and I think it helps us to win games.

Lucy, studying Sport and Exercise Science Level 3 Diploma.

STOP PRESS

Exeter College Women's Rugby Academy had six players selected to represent England in the U18 squad.



SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

**LEVEL
3**

This course combines the examinable, written and practical elements of Sport and Exercise Sciences through the study of 13 elements over two years. This is equivalent to three A Levels. You will be given the opportunity to learn about Sport and Exercise sciences in a practical and applied environment, while potential selection into one of our Sports Academies will allow you to combine your academic studies with improving your sporting performance.

On this course you will:

- Study a variety of units including, Applied Sports and Exercise Psychology, Functional Anatomy, Coaching for Performance and Fitness and Sports Injury and assessment
- Be taught in many ways including realistic vocational situations and activities

This course not only has exciting theoretical elements to it, but also some practical parts as well, including Specialised Fitness Training, Coaching

for Performance and Fitness and Sports Massage.

You may also have the opportunity to study additional options, for example, Active IQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor qualification.

Over the course of the 2 years, there are four externally assess units:

- Functional Anatomy (1.5 hours)
- Sport and Exercise Psychology (3 hours)
- Sport and Exercise Physiology (1.5 hours)
- Nutrition for Sport and Exercise (3 hours)

The rest of the course will be assessed internally through written assignments, presentations or practical assessments in the following units:

Biomechanics in Sport and Exercise, Coaching for Performance and Fitness, Applied Research Methods, Sports Massage, Research Project, Fitness Testing, Fitness Training, Physical Activity for Individual and Group-

Based Exercise and Sports Injury and Assessment.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport and exercise sciences.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness industry.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 (or above) and above, including Maths and English Language. GCSE grade 5 (or above) is also required in Science and PE (if taken).

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

On this course you will gain both a practical and theoretical introduction to the various disciplines involved in physical education, such as biomechanics, nutrition, anatomy and sport psychology.

On this course you will:

- Study the anatomical, physiological, psychological and socio-cultural issues related to Physical Education. This will be assessed in three separate exams at the end of the second year of study
- Complete a practical component worth 15% of your final grade. You will choose one sport and have to provide video evidence of the core and advanced skills as required in the specification. This evidence will be acquired by yourselves in your chosen teams or events
- Complete a verbal assessment worth 15% of your final mark and involves

analysing a sports performer in your chosen sport. You are then required to Explain the strengths and weaknesses of the performance and create a development plan to improve a selected major weakness. You will also be required to include learnt theory into this assessment. The assessment is 30 minutes in length

Exam at the end of the second year is 70% of final grade. Practical performance as a player or coach is 15% of final grade. Coursework – verbal assessment of your chosen sport is 15% of final grade.

Choose this course if... you love your sport, you play your sport regularly at a minimum of recreational level and you are comfortable with sitting exams.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to

progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the extensive sport and fitness Industry.

Entry requirements: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 and above, including Maths and English Language. You will also need grade 6 in GCSE PE or a grade 6 in a Science.

📌 This course can be combined with others and goes well with A Levels in Biology or Psychology (do only choose these subjects if you are good at them or enjoy them as the cross over in content is about 5%). See pages 13-14 for more.

COMMUNITY ACTIVATOR COACH

Duration: Up to 18 months

Training Location: At place of work or Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

This Apprenticeship will allow you to promote, deliver and coach fun, inclusive and engaging activities that help whole communities to change their behaviour and keep a physically active lifestyle.

You will:

- Achieve a nationally recognised coaching / leadership qualification
- Plan sessions to deliver sport and activity opportunities within the local community, and evaluate and reflect to develop their effectiveness

- Work in partnership with others to deliver engaging and sustainable opportunities for people to come together and get active

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to work in a community or school setting, encouraging physical activity in innovative ways. You must be positive, have a good attitude to work, be approachable and model an active lifestyle.

Future Steps: After completing the Level 2 Apprenticeship you can move

on to the Level 3 Community Sport and Health Officer Apprenticeship or move into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

PERSONAL TRAINING - HEALTH AND FITNESS (GYM BASED)

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: At place of work or Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Coach and motivate clients towards their health and fitness goals, through the design and provision of creative and personalised exercise programmes and instruction. Offer basic complementary nutritional advice and overall lifestyle management.

You will:

- Learn how to effectively communicate with a client to understand their current fitness level and desired outcome
- Gain hands on experience in a gym with clients, developing and delivering more individual, tailored fitness programmes and classes

- Develop the knowledge needed to build bespoke programmes to help clients reach their fitness goals
- Instruct effectively through good leadership and clear speech

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy motivating and encouraging people at various stages of fitness to achieve their physical goals, through fitness and healthy living.

Future Steps: Gain employment or become a self-employed Personal Trainer in a Gym/Sports or Leisure Centre.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you ideally need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Ideally you should have gained the Level 2 Certificate in Fitness Instructing (gym-based) qualification and gained the required additional experience of working in a gym with different types of client groups. The Level 2 qualification can be discussed at interview.

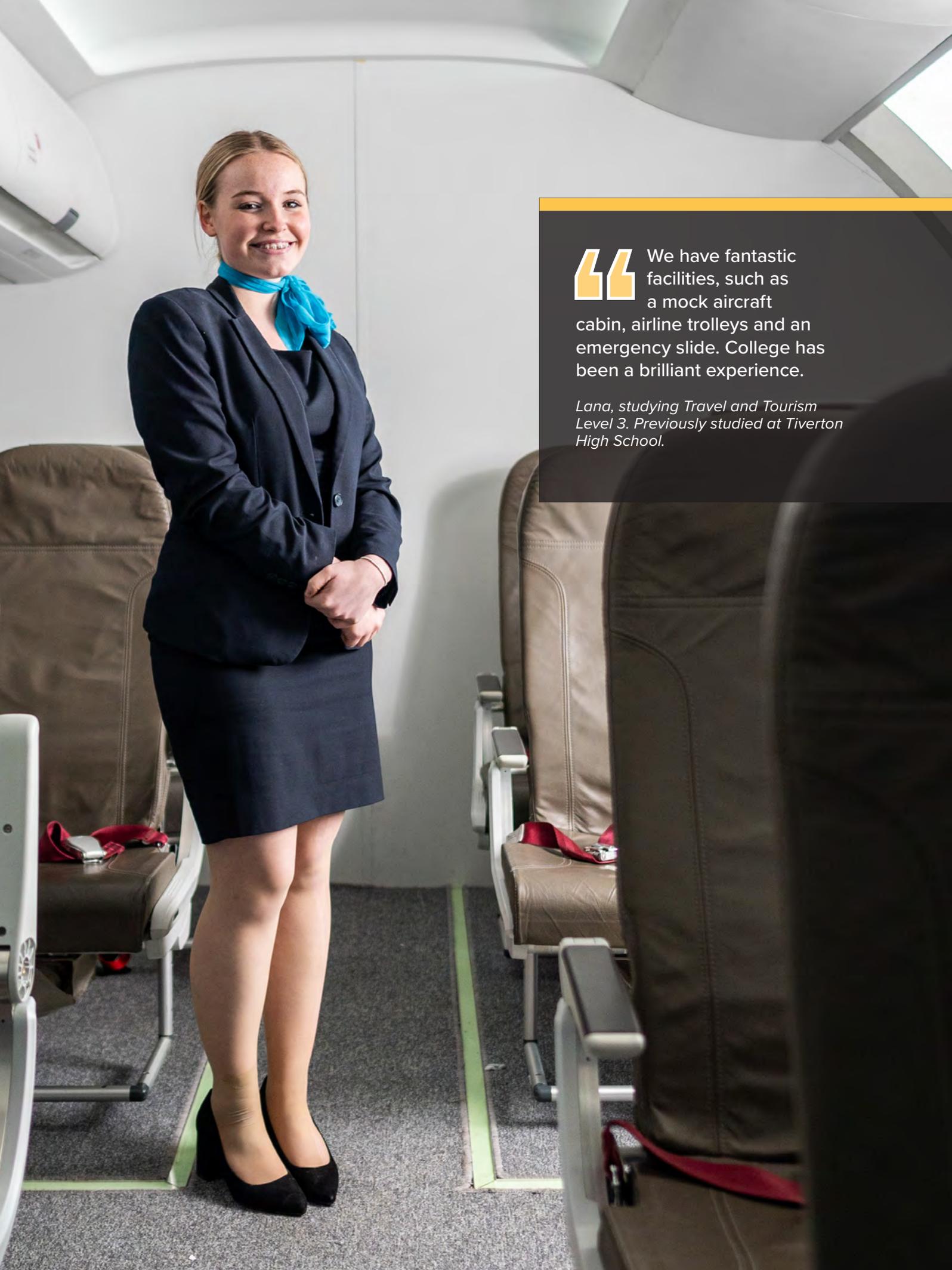


I enjoy the practical sessions on the 4G pitch and in the Sports Hall, and we use the hockey pitch at the university too which is excellent. My course really complements what I do with the Hockey Academy and helps me to improve my sport and academically too, as I learn about things such as nutrition.

Charlie, studying Sport (Performance and Excellence) Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma. Previously studied at St Peter's Church of England Aided School.

For more information about the Sports Academy, please see page 39.





We have fantastic facilities, such as a mock aircraft cabin, airline trolleys and an emergency slide. College has been a brilliant experience.

Lana, studying Travel and Tourism Level 3. Previously studied at Tiverton High School.

TRAVEL AND TOURISM.

There has never been a better time to appreciate the value travel and tourism plays in our lives, the importance it has on our leisure time and on our wellbeing. At Exeter College you can develop your skills to be part of an industry which promises to grow and diversify, offering new experiences for travellers and organisations alike. Whether you want to work for an airline, be a resort representative, a holiday entertainer, start a career in hospitality and events, or have a passion for other roles in industry, our range of travel and tourism courses are for you.

All our teaching staff have travel and tourism experience; aviation expertise and links with major airlines and tour operators. These are just some of our assets. We can offer our experience to help you develop the skills and proficiency required to progress successfully into industry.

During the course, you will enhance your knowledge of different areas of travel and tourism, developing skills through residential trips, practical sessions, industry visits and guest speakers.

Our travel and tourism programmes are based within our city centre sites, with some courses having regular taught sessions at the Future

Skills Centre near Exeter Airport. Here you will work in a professional environment and have the opportunity to benefit from the use of a mock aircraft and real airline equipment. We work hard on our relationships with industry, having collaborations, visits and work experience opportunities with both local and national travel and tourism organisations.

After studying with us, learners typically go on to university, studying degrees in Travel and Tourism, Aviation, Hospitality and Events to name but a few. Other learners go directly into industry and gain employment in hotels, travel agencies, visitor attractions, airports and airlines. These are all firm favourites for destinations on completion of study.



Alongside these courses there is the opportunity to go on residential visits. Previously we have visited Disneyland Paris, London, Barcelona and the British Airways Global Learning Academy. We also do day visits to enhance the curriculum to visitor attractions, such as Thorpe Park and regularly have guest speakers from industry from Tui, GWR, British Airways, Virgin Atlantic and Crealy as well as many others.



TRAVEL AND TOURISM

NCFE Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

If you are interested in a career in travel and tourism, this course will give you a broad introduction to the industry and will help you to build the confidence and skills that you need to succeed.

On this course you will:

- Study customer service to understand the importance of meeting customer needs in travel and tourism and the different types of facilities and services. You will demonstrate customer service skills and how to deal with challenging situations
- Investigate the UK travel and tourism industry to understand the structure and different types of organisations. You will understand the factors in the development of the UK travel and tourism industry and relevant job opportunities in the sector
- Research travel and tourism destinations to know about the location of the world's main geographical features and popular destinations for UK outbound

tourists. You will understand the factors that attract tourists to destinations

- Visit local travel and tourism organisations and find out about airports and airlines and the difference between airside and landside
- Explore different types of events and the importance of events and conferences to the UK economy. You will also take part in organising an event and review your contribution
- Research the different career options and progression opportunities in travel and tourism and create a plan for a chosen career option and produce an application. You will also take part in an appropriate job interview

There are six internally assessed units and you will be taught and assessed in a variety of methods, including making presentations, role plays, case studies and producing leaflets.

Choose this course if... you are enthusiastic, dynamic and passionate about travel and tourism. If you want to develop your self-confidence and organisational skills in order to meet challenges head on, then get on board.

Future Steps: After completing the NCFE Level 2 Extended Certificate, you may pursue employment within the travel and tourism industry, take up a relevant Apprenticeship or continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing on to Level 3 Travel and Tourism or Level 2 Airline Cabin Crew and Aviation.

Entry requirements: Four GCSEs at grade 3 or above. Plus, you will need two GCSEs at grade 2, or equivalent. If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course. Good communication and interpersonal skills are essential, along with the personal qualities needed for working in the travel and tourism industry.

AIRLINE CABIN CREW AND AVIATION

Level 2 Certificate in Introduction to Cabin Crew and Level 2 Diploma in Aviation
Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will give you knowledge of the aviation industry, including airline cabin crew and aviation/airport operations, with practical experience at the Future Skills Centre based at Exeter Airport.

On this course you will study the following units:

- Working as Cabin Crew
- Airline health, safety and security
- Aircraft Emergency Situations
- Dealing with passengers on board
- Cabin service – selling techniques
- Making passenger announcements on board an aircraft
- Health and safety in aviation
- Aviation security and check in procedures
- Aviation communication
- Customer service/problem solving in aviation

You will be assessed by practical assessments and observations, written assignments, group activities and presentations. Your practical assessments will include aircraft

emergency evacuations, firefighting, lifesaving and inflight services.

During this course you will take part in a residential visit to an Airline Training Centre, previously this has been a visit to British Airways Global Learning Academy or Virgin Atlantic training base. You will also participate in work experience in an aviation setting, for example, Exeter Airport.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with members of the public and with other people as part of a team. As well as a passion for everything aviation, including airport, airlines and aircraft, you need to have a positive attitude, strong work ethic and outgoing personality. If you can see yourself working anti-social hours while travelling the world and experiencing different cultures then this is the course for you!

Future Steps: The course increases your chances of securing a job as a member of airline cabin crew and other careers within the aviation industry,

such as airport check in and ground staff - providing you meet minimum entry requirements. It is designed to provide a route directly into employment, rather than university.

Entry requirements: Equivalent of four GCSEs at 4 or above, ideally to include a grade 4 in Maths and English. If you don't have a grade 4 in Maths, you will be required to study GCSE Maths alongside your course.

Subject specific entry requirements or recommendations: You must be 17 or 18 at the start of your course, possess good communication skills and enthusiasm, a willingness to complete practical assessments in front of your peers, the ability to swim 25 metres unaided, excellent personal presentation standards and be able to demonstrate the personal qualities needed for the aviation industry.

This course takes place at both Victoria House and the Future Skills Centre where full industry standard uniform will be worn.



TRAVEL AND TOURISM (Aviation Pathway)

Level 3 Introductory/Extended Diploma in Travel and Tourism

Duration: 2 years (Year 1 Introductory Diploma/Year 2 Extended Diploma)

LEVEL
3

You will complete the Level 3 (Introductory/Extended) Diploma in Travel and Tourism over a 2 year period. In Year 1 of this course, you will study the following units:

In the Introductory Diploma you could study the UK travel and tourism industry, customer service in travel and tourism and preparing for a career in travel and tourism, together with additional units that could include:

- Travel and tourism destinations
- Hospitality in travel and tourism
- Investigating airline cabin crew
- UK visitor attractions
- Travel agency operations
- Resort representatives roles and responsibilities

In addition to your Level 3 Diploma, you will study an additional qualification in Airline Cabin Crew.

After successful completion of year 1 you will have an excellent grounding in many areas of the Travel and Tourism industry and will then specialise in an area of interest, this will be our Aviation or Leadership and Management pathway.

During this course you will take part in visits to popular travel and tourism attractions and will be offered the opportunity to attend a residential. Previous residentials have been to London, Disneyland Paris, Barcelona and Edinburgh. In year 2, you will undertake an industry placement to enhance your career prospects in a travel and tourism sector of your choice.

You will be taught and assessed in a variety of ways, through written assignments, presentations, as well as practical role plays.

Choose this course if... you have a love of travel, a passion for working with people and you want to gain knowledge and experience of the industry and to prepare for university or employment in various travel related roles.

Future Steps: This course is an excellent pathway into gaining employment in the industry or you could decide to progress to university. There is a very good success rate for students going straight into employment with companies such as tour operators, travel agencies, airlines, airports and hotels.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language and Maths. You also need the personal qualities required for working in the travel industry, such as high standards of personal presentation, good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments. During your time at the Future Skills Centre a full industry standards uniform must be worn.

The Airline Cabin Crew Level 2 qualification (to the right) is based in the Future Skills Centre near Exeter Airport. This additional qualification MUST be taken with the Level 3 Introductory Diploma/Extended Diploma Travel and Tourism (Aviation Pathway).

Level 2 Airline Cabin Crew

This course runs alongside your main Level 3 Introductory Diploma in Travel and Tourism and is ideal if you want to find employment as airline cabin crew or if you wish to enhance the skills required to work within the travel and tourism industry. This course includes practical experience and assessment at the Future Skills Centre. It allows you to learn and complete practical assessments in an A320 cabin service trainer and have the use of an evacuation slide and other airline emergency equipment.

You will learn about the role of cabin crew on board and familiarise yourself with emergency procedures and equipment used. You will also develop practical skills in how to deal with first aid incidents on board.

Other practical activities include water lifesaving, airline firefighting, use of the emergency slide and opening and closing aircraft doors. You will also learn about time zones and airline terminology.

The qualification is recognised by many airlines and prepares you for work in the airline industry. Candidates who achieve this qualification will increase their chances of interview and selection with airlines across the UK and Europe.

TRAVEL AND TOURISM (LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT PATHWAY)

Level 3 Introductory/Extended Diploma in Travel and Tourism

Duration: 2 years (Year 1 Introductory Diploma/Year 2 Extended Diploma)

LEVEL
3

This course allows you to gain an in-depth understanding of the travel and tourism industry, while also providing work related qualifications in a range of sectors within the industry.

On this course you will study the following units:

The UK travel and tourism industry, customer service in travel and tourism, and preparing for a career in travel and tourism, together with additional units that could include:

- Travel and tourism destinations
- The cruise industry
- UK visitor attractions
- Travel agency operations
- Hospitality in travel and tourism
- Investigating airline cabin crew
- Resort representative roles and responsibilities

You will be taught and assessed in a variety of ways, through written assignments, presentations, as well as practical role plays. In addition to your Level 3 Diploma, you will study two NCFE courses in Event Planning and Principles of Team Leading. During this course you will also take part in visits to popular travel and tourism attractions and will be offered the opportunity to attend a residential visit. Previous residential visits have been to London, Disneyland Paris, Barcelona and Edinburgh. In year 2 of this course, you will undertake an industry placement to enhance your career prospects in a travel and tourism sector of your choice.

Choose this course if... you have a love of travel, a passion for working with people and you want to gain knowledge and experience of the industry to prepare for university or employment in various travel related roles.

Future Steps: This course is an excellent pathway into gaining employment in the industry or you could decide to progress to university. There is a very good success rate for students going straight into employment with companies such as tour operators, travel agencies, airlines, airports and hotels.

Entry requirements: You will need five GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language and Maths. You also need the personal qualities required for working in the travel industry, such as high standards of personal presentation, good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments. During your time at the Future Skills Centre a full industry standard uniform must be worn.

The two following Level 2 qualifications are one year, based at Victoria House and the Future Skills Centre. These additional qualifications must be taken with the Level 3 Introductory/Extended Diploma In Travel and Tourism (Leadership and Management Pathway).

Event Planning

NCFE Level 2 Certificate

This course will give you a good introduction to the skills required for successful event planning, organisation and evaluation. You will learn about the duties of event planners and coordinators, how to plan and run your own event and evaluate its success. You will also find out how to manage budgets, learn the health and safety requirements of events and introduce you to the human resources side of

planning an event. This qualification can lead on to careers in many areas of the travel and tourism industry, including event planning, hotels and conferencing, visitor attractions and holiday parks. You can also progress to study this subject at university level.

Principles of Team Leading

NCFE Level 2 Certificate

This course will teach you the principles of team leading and management within travel and tourism.

Throughout the course you will study how to use different styles of leadership to enhance your team's performance and how to manage conflict within teams.

You will also learn how to be the best mentor possible as well as develop the knowledge, understanding and essential skills employers look for in employees. These range from familiar 'key skills', such as team working, how to communicate work related information and how to manage performance. This qualification can lead on to enhance your career in many areas of the travel and tourism industry, including event planning, hotels and conferencing, visitor attractions, aviation and resort management.

You can also progress to study Tourism Management at university level.



OPEN EVENTS.

DISCOVER YOUR LOCAL OFSTED OUTSTANDING COLLEGE

ALL SITES, ALL COURSES.

Thursday 12 October 2023, 4-8pm

Wednesday 22 November 2023, 4-8pm

Wednesday 24 April 2024, 4-7pm

SOUTH WEST APPRENTICESHIP EXPO.

Held during National Apprenticeship Week 5-11 February 2024

For the latest information on our open events, visit
exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events or call 01392 400500



All information is correct at time of print.

This guide can be made available in other formats or in languages other than English - please contact us.

Hele Road, Exeter, Devon, EX4 4JS | 01392 400500 | exe-coll.ac.uk